PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.
1000 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
United States

Date of Testing:
11/03/14 - 11/24/14
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1411042060-R1.ZNF

FCC ID:	**ZNFUS995**
APPLICANT:	**LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.**

DUT Type:	Portable Handset
Application Type:	Certification
FCC Rule Part(s):	CFR §2.1093
Model(s):	LG-US995, US995, LGUS995, LG-AS995, LGAS995, AS995

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	0.16	0.30	0.29
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	0.97	0.59	0.75
PCE	LTE Band 12	699.7 - 715.3 MHz	0.38	0.35	0.47
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.34	0.47	0.58
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.62	0.87	1.11
PCE	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz	0.94	0.70	0.72
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.72	< 0.1	0.12
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	0.51	0.11	
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.54	0.12	
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.60	0.21	
NII	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.50	0.16	0.19
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.32	1.08	1.23

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1411042060-R1.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.9 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
LTE Band 12	Data	699.7 - 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	**25.2**
	Nominal	**24.7**
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	**24.7**
	Nominal	**24.2**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 12	Maximum	**24.5**
	Nominal	**24.0**
LTE Band 17	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**
	Nominal	**14.5**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.5**
	Nominal	**12.5**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.5**
	Nominal	**12.5**
IEEE 802.11ac (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**10.5**
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**14.0**
	Nominal	**13.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 20 MHz)	Maximum	**14.0**
	Nominal	**13.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 40 MHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**
Bluetooth (1Mbps)	Maximum	**8.5**
	Nominal	**7.5**
Bluetooth (2Mbps)	Maximum	**4.0**
	Nominal	**3.5**
Bluetooth (3Mbps)	Maximum	**4.0**
	Nominal	**3.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**7.0**
	Nominal	**6.0**

1.3 Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC filing. Antenna locations can be found in Appendix F.

Table 1-1
Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
Cell. EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 guidance, page 2. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WLAN operations are disabled. Therefore 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WLAN operations are not considered in this section.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device. The NFC antenna location diagram can be found in Appendix F.

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

See Appendix F for antenna diagram.

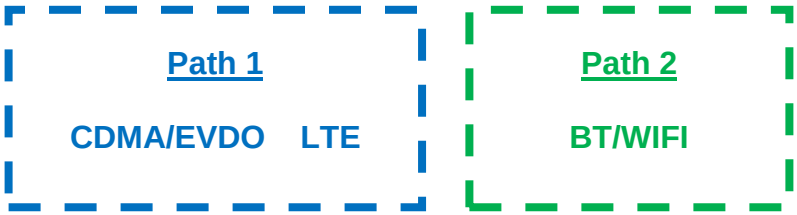


Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router
1	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
2	1x CDMA voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
3	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
4	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
5	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
6	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A
7	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
8	CDMA/EVDO data + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes
9	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. (*) = for VOIP applications possibly used by the end-user
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct are specified above.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the 5.8 GHz Band by S/W, therefore 5.2 - 5.7 GHz Bands were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. 5.2 GHz WIFI supports WIFI-Direct (GC only).
7. 5.8 GHz WIFI supports Hotspot and WIFI-Direct (GO/GC).

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(7/8)* √2.480] = 1.4 < 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

IEEE 802.11ac for 2.4 GHz WIFI was not evaluated for SAR since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) New 5 GHz channel 138 is supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

This Device additionally supports LTE B2. LTE Band 25 and LTE Band 2 share the same transmission path. LTE Band 2 was not evaluated for SAR since the supported frequency range falls within the LTE Band 25 supported frequency range and the Band 2 target power was equal to the Band 25 target power.

This Device additionally supports LTE B17. LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17 share the same transmission path. LTE Band 17 was not evaluated for SAR since the supported frequency range falls within the LTE Band 12 supported frequency range and the Band 17 target power was less than the Band 12 target power.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05.

This device supports inter-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on uplink physical channels does not change between Rel 8 and Rel 10.

1.7 SAR Test Positioning Based on Form Factor

Due to the embowed design of the device, Body SAR was configured per FCC Guidance. For Back side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm at the center of the device. For Front side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm from the outer ends of the device. The remaining surface or edges within 25 mm of a Tx antenna were tested at a distance of 10 mm.

1.8 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.9 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01, D05, D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)

1.10 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	311-39	311-39	311-39
PCS CDMA/EVDO	311-39	311-39	311-39
LTE Band 12	0611-1	0611-1	0611-1
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0611-1	0611-1	0611-1
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0611-1	0611-1	0611-1
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0611-1	0611-5	0611-5
2.4 GHz WLAN	311-42	311-42	311-42
5 GHz WLAN	311-42	311-42	311-42

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**ZNFUS995**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 25 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1914.3 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711 (23130)
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (26047)	1882.5 (26365)	1914.3 (26683)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (26055)	1882.5 (26365)	1913.5 (26675)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (26065)	1882.5 (26365)	1912.5 (26665)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (26090)	1882.5 (26365)	1910 (26640)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (26115)	1882.5 (26365)	1907.5 (26615)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (26140)	1882.5 (26365)	1905 (26590)
UE Category	3		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	LTE B4 (PCC) + LTE B12 (SCC)	LTE B4 (PCC) + LTE B5 (SCC)	LTE B5 (PCC) + LTE B4 (SCC)
	5 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B12)	5 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B5)	5 MHz (B5) + 5 MHz (B4)
	5MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B12)	5MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B5)	5MHz (B5) + 10MHz (B4)
	10MHz (B4) + 5MHz (B12)	10MHz (B4) + 5MHz (B5)	5 MHz (B5) + 15 MHz (B4)
	10MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B12)	10MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B5)	5MHz (B5) + 20MHz (B4)
	15 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B12)	15 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B5)	10MHz (B5) + 5MHz (B4)
	15MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B12)	15MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B5)	10MHz (B5) + 10MHz (B4)
	20MHz (B4) + 5MHz (B12)	20MHz (B4) + 5MHz (B5)	10MHz (B5) + 15MHz (B4)
	20MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B12)	20MHz (B4) + 10MHz (B5)	10MHz (B5) + 20MHz (B4)
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink with a total maximum bandwidth of 10 MHz of the spectrum. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed above are supported. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

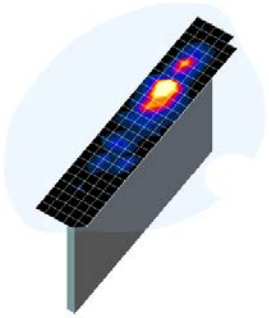


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

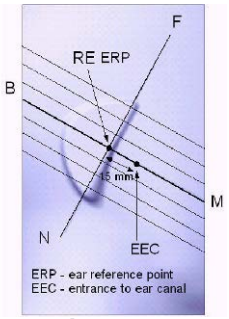


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

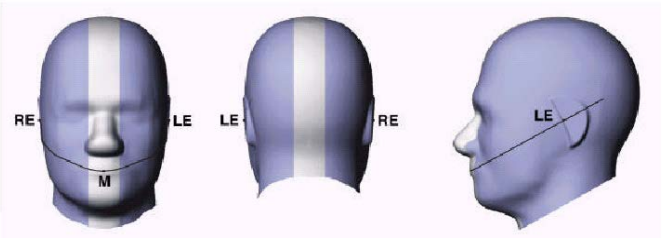


Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

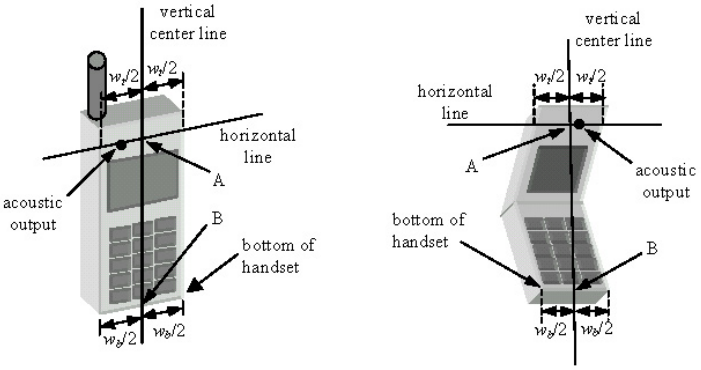


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

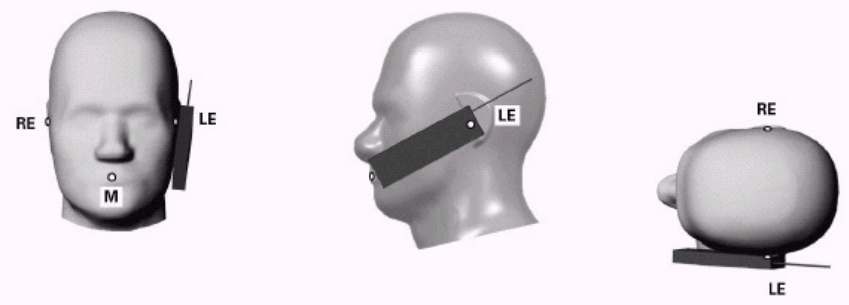


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

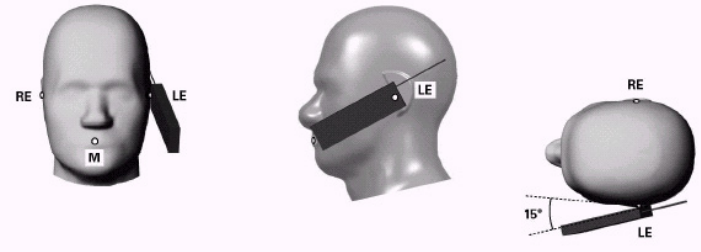


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

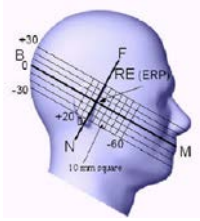


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

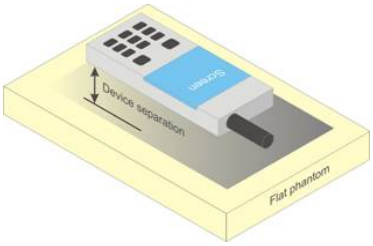


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices", October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices", October 2007.

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007. Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH_0 and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

Table 8-1
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

Table 8-2
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with "All Up" power control bits.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate using Loopback Service Option SO55. SAR for RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1 using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.3.4 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH_n) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH_n) with FCH at full rate and SCH_0 enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts. Body SAR was measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the "All Up"

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

8.3.4 Handsets with EVDO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for EV-DO is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots would be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

8.3.5 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 per KDB Publication 941225 D01 procedures for "1x Ev-Do data Devices". SAR for Subtype 2 Physical layer configurations is not required for Rev. A when the maximum average output of each RF channels is less than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical layer configurations. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for the RF channels in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Otherwise, CDMA "Body-SAR Measurement" procedures for "CDMA 2000 1x Handsets" were applied.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.

iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.

b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.4.5 Carrier Aggregation

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) measurements were made in accordance to 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.4.0 (2012-12). The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the Primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds the Secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. Additional output powers were measured using two carriers in the downlink for the release 8 configurations with the highest output power among all channels, RB configurations and bandwidths for each uplink band. Per FCC Guidance, no SAR measurements were required.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n/ac modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC	MHz	RC1	RC3	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	1013	824.7	24.56	24.66	24.56	24.63	24.68	24.67
	384	836.52	24.57	24.67	24.66	24.57	24.69	24.68
	777	848.31	24.70	24.69	24.70	24.63	24.68	24.66
PCS	25	1851.25	24.70	24.70	24.70	24.65	24.69	24.63
	600	1880	24.66	24.68	24.67	24.70	24.70	24.69
	1175	1908.75	24.69	24.69	24.67	24.69	24.70	24.65

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers. Head SAR was additionally evaluated with EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for held-to-ear VOIP operations.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. Ev-Do and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. Hotspot SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. If the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then Rev. A SAR is not required. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in Rev. 0. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

9.2 LTE Conducted Powers

9.2.1 LTE Band 12

Table 9-1
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	0	**24.50**	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	25	24.47	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	1	49	24.49	0	0
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	0	23.33	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	12	23.35	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	25	25	**23.49**	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	QPSK	50	0	23.43	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	0	23.31	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	25	23.33	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	1	49	23.04	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	0	22.44	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	12	22.45	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	25	25	22.27	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	10	16QAM	50	0	22.48	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	0	24.20	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	12	24.20	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	1	24	24.45	0	0
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	0	23.20	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	6	23.38	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	12	13	23.49	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	QPSK	25	0	23.30	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.46	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.46	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.35	0-1	1
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.75	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.92	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	12	13	22.10	0-2	2
	701.5	23035	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.93	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	0	24.48	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	12	24.47	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	1	24	24.45	0	0
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	0	23.20	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	6	23.17	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	12	13	23.50	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	QPSK	25	0	23.44	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.00	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.12	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.56	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.85	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.91	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	12	13	22.20	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.20	0-2	2
High	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	0	24.30	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	12	24.40	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	1	24	24.40	0	0
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	0	23.50	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	6	23.20	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	12	13	23.34	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	QPSK	25	0	23.40	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.85	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.20	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.40	0-1	1
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.20	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.13	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	12	13	22.00	0-2	2
	713.5	23155	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.90	0-2	2

Table 9-3
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	0	24.20	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	7	24.25	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	1	14	24.13	0	0
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	0	23.33	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	4	23.24	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	8	7	23.32	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	QPSK	15	0	23.30	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.49	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.47	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.44	0-1	1
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	0	22.36	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.41	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.04	0-2	2
	700.5	23025	3	16-QAM	15	0	22.16	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	0	24.18	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	7	24.43	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	1	14	24.02	0	0
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	0	23.20	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	4	23.13	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	8	7	23.40	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	QPSK	15	0	23.30	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.13	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.33	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.88	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.84	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.70	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.88	0-2	2
	707.5	23095	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.90	0-2	2
High	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	0	24.47	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	7	24.49	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	1	14	24.45	0	0
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	0	23.40	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	4	23.44	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	8	7	23.41	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	QPSK	15	0	23.46	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.40	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.18	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.27	0-1	1
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.99	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.04	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.32	0-2	2
	714.5	23165	3	16-QAM	15	0	22.07	0-2	2

Table 9-4
LTE Band 12 Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.39	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.45	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.40	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.46	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.47	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.47	0	0
	699.7	23017	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.88	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.48	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.46	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.50	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.43	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.47	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.50	0-1	1
	699.7	23017	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.77	0-2	2
Mid	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.48	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.47	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.41	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.47	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.47	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.41	0	0
	707.5	23095	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.00	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.36	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.38	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.17	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.45	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.46	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.40	0-1	1
	707.5	23095	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.70	0-2	2
High	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.33	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.34	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.37	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.35	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.47	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.50	0	0
	715.3	23173	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.20	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.17	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.09	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.22	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.44	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.50	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.50	0-1	1
	715.3	23173	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.80	0-2	2

9.2.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-5
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	**24.20**	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	23.90	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	24.14	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	**23.20**	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	23.17	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	23.14	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	23.12	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	23.18	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	23.16	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	23.15	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	22.16	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	22.05	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	22.07	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	22.16	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	24.06	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	23.99	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.98	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	22.87	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.97	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	23.19	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.96	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.82	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.18	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.95	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.84	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.98	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.88	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.03	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	24.00	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	24.12	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	23.81	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	23.08	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	23.00	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	13	23.05	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.87	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.04	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.02	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.09	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.92	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.93	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.80	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.01	0-2	2
High	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.90	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.99	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	24.01	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	23.16	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	23.10	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.93	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.77	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.84	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.08	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.96	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.03	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.07	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.87	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.74	0-2	2

Table 9-7
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	0	24.17	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	7	24.08	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	14	24.00	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	0	22.95	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	4	23.00	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	7	23.12	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	15	0	23.09	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.86	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.01	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.98	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	0	22.02	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.04	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.85	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	15	0	22.02	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	0	24.16	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	7	23.99	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	14	24.12	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	0	22.95	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	4	22.95	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	7	22.92	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	15	0	22.87	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.12	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.86	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.96	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.98	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.11	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.14	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.93	0-2	2
High	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	0	23.96	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	7	23.89	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	14	24.01	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	0	22.97	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	4	22.94	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	7	22.88	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	15	0	22.85	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.20	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.94	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.93	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.92	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.05	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.17	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.86	0-2	2

Table 9-8
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.17	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.88	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.95	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.97	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.87	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.03	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.07	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.10	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.94	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.94	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.89	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.03	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.02	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.17	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.95	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.97	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.00	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.80	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.05	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.87	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.90	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.85	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.81	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.07	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.97	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.82	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.17	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.11	0-2	2
High	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.06	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.07	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.06	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.95	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.81	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.80	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.14	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.96	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.81	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.10	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.99	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.18	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.82	0-2	2

9.2.3 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-9
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	**24.18**	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	24.00	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	24.07	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	23.09	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	23.10	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	**23.20**	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	23.18	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	23.19	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	23.17	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	23.13	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	22.10	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	22.17	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	22.16	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	22.18	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	23.88	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	23.78	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	23.10	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	23.02	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	22.96	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	22.87	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	23.01	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	21.98	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	21.93	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	21.74	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	21.89	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	24.05	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	23.85	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	24.01	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	22.92	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	22.76	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	22.83	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	23.04	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	22.74	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	22.74	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	22.94	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	22.01	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	21.81	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	21.75	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	21.74	0-2	2
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	24.02	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	23.72	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	23.95	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	22.97	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	22.94	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	23.09	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	23.07	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	22.98	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	22.83	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	22.97	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	22.05	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	21.75	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	22.10	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	22.01	0-2	2

Table 9-11
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	23.71	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	23.97	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	23.95	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	23.01	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	23.10	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	22.77	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	22.99	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	22.92	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	22.88	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	21.85	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	21.89	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	22.02	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	21.96	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	23.99	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	23.91	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	23.76	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	22.78	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	22.83	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	22.98	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	22.97	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	23.02	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	22.73	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	21.73	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	21.92	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	21.76	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	21.94	0-2	2
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	23.93	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	23.88	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	24.09	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	23.05	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	22.96	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	22.98	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	22.93	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.96	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	23.10	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	22.89	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	21.99	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	21.84	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	21.99	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	21.85	0-2	2

Table 9-12
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	23.82	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	23.88	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	23.73	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	23.04	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	22.99	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	22.83	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.97	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.79	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.08	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.99	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.80	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.96	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	24.01	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.71	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.96	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.94	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.97	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.78	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.00	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.94	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.01	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.04	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.77	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.77	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.85	0-2	2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.77	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	23.80	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	23.77	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.88	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	23.03	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	22.80	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.08	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.04	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.99	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.70	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.85	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.04	0-2	2

Table 9-13
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	0	23.90	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	7	23.98	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	14	24.05	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	0	22.85	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	4	22.74	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	7	22.95	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	15	0	23.09	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.84	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.09	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.85	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.77	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.06	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.09	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.93	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	7	23.73	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	14	23.72	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	0	23.09	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	4	22.89	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	7	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	15	0	22.88	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.09	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.90	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.88	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	0	22.02	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.07	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.01	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.72	0-2	2
High	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	0	24.05	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	7	23.97	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	14	23.72	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	0	22.94	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	4	22.78	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	7	22.98	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	15	0	22.81	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.72	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.05	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.71	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.93	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.85	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	15	0	22.08	0-2	2

Table 9-14
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.10	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.05	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.13	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.01	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.89	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.96	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.79	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.89	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.89	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.85	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.92	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.87	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.95	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.85	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.97	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.98	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.82	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.06	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.05	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.77	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.07	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.05	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.84	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.81	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.86	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.97	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.10	0-2	2
High	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.02	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.92	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.71	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.71	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.06	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.95	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.02	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.74	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.83	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.05	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.82	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.74	0-2	2

9.2.4 LTE Band 25 (PCS)

Table 9-15
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1860	26140	20	QPSK	1	0	**24.18**	0	0
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	1	50	23.94	0	0
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	1	99	24.07	0	0
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	50	0	23.09	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	50	25	23.18	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	50	50	**23.20**	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	QPSK	100	0	23.05	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	1	0	23.17	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	1	50	23.17	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	1	99	23.13	0-1	1
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	50	0	22.09	0-2	2
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	50	25	22.17	0-2	2
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	50	50	22.16	0-2	2
	1860	26140	20	16QAM	100	0	22.13	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	1	0	24.10	0	0
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	1	50	23.93	0	0
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	1	99	23.91	0	0
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	50	0	23.10	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	50	25	23.04	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	50	50	23.00	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	QPSK	100	0	23.06	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	1	0	23.20	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	1	50	23.18	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	1	99	23.16	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	50	0	22.17	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	50	25	22.05	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	50	50	22.06	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	20	16QAM	100	0	22.09	0-2	2
High	1905	26590	20	QPSK	1	0	23.83	0	0
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	1	50	24.05	0	0
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	1	99	24.16	0	0
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	50	0	23.08	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	50	25	23.07	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	50	50	23.05	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	QPSK	100	0	23.02	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	1	0	23.18	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	1	50	23.17	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	1	99	23.19	0-1	1
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	50	0	22.13	0-2	2
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	50	25	22.09	0-2	2
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	50	50	22.00	0-2	2
	1905	26590	20	16QAM	100	0	22.02	0-2	2

Table 9-16
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	1	0	24.05	0	0
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	1	36	23.80	0	0
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	1	74	23.73	0	0
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	36	0	22.82	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	36	18	22.81	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	36	37	22.90	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	QPSK	75	0	23.14	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	1	0	22.92	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	1	36	22.73	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	1	74	23.07	0-1	1
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	36	0	21.82	0-2	2
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	36	18	21.93	0-2	2
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	36	37	21.84	0-2	2
	1857.5	26115	15	16QAM	75	0	21.74	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	1	0	24.02	0	0
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	1	36	23.71	0	0
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	1	74	24.08	0	0
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	36	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	36	18	22.87	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	36	37	23.18	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	QPSK	75	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	1	0	23.17	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	1	36	22.91	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	1	74	22.95	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	36	0	21.80	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	36	18	21.93	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	36	37	22.18	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	15	16QAM	75	0	22.12	0-2	2
High	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	1	0	23.78	0	0
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	1	36	23.71	0	0
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	1	74	23.92	0	0
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	36	0	22.83	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	36	18	22.90	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	36	37	22.90	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	QPSK	75	0	23.16	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	1	0	23.01	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	1	36	23.11	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	1	74	23.03	0-1	1
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	36	0	22.16	0-2	2
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	36	18	22.10	0-2	2
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	36	37	22.13	0-2	2
	1907.5	26615	15	16QAM	75	0	22.05	0-2	2

Table 9-17
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	25	24.13	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	49	24.12	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	0	22.98	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	12	23.20	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	25	22.98	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	50	0	23.16	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	0	23.02	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	25	22.84	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	49	22.97	0-1	1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	0	21.90	0-2	2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	12	22.18	0-2	2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	25	21.90	0-2	2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	50	0	21.78	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	0	24.03	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	25	23.79	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	49	24.01	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	0	22.78	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	12	23.05	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	25	23.02	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	50	0	23.10	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	0	22.91	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	25	23.10	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	49	23.13	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	0	21.93	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	12	22.09	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	25	22.01	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	50	0	21.71	0-2	2
High	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	0	23.74	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	25	23.79	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	49	24.17	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	12	22.95	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	25	22.96	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	50	0	23.10	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	0	22.71	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	25	23.19	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	49	22.93	0-1	1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	0	21.77	0-2	2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	12	22.14	0-2	2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	25	21.90	0-2	2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	50	0	22.15	0-2	2

Table 9-18
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	0	24.06	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	12	24.02	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	24	23.71	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	6	22.91	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	13	23.17	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	25	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.13	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.78	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.15	0-1	1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.88	0-2	2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.82	0-2	2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.96	0-2	2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.06	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	0	24.14	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	12	24.12	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	24	24.08	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	0	22.80	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	6	22.88	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	13	22.73	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	25	0	22.75	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.99	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.78	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.07	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.71	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.20	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.70	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.82	0-2	2
High	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	0	23.92	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	12	24.04	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	24	24.10	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	0	22.96	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	6	23.18	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	13	22.72	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	25	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.14	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.11	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.76	0-1	1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.98	0-2	2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.85	0-2	2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.75	0-2	2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.74	0-2	2

Table 9-19
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	0	24.17	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	7	24.00	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	14	23.80	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	0	22.91	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	4	22.72	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	7	23.00	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	15	0	23.04	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.77	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.80	0-1	1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.95	0-2	2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.03	0-2	2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.98	0-2	2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.80	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	0	23.96	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	7	23.74	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	14	23.89	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	0	22.93	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	4	23.17	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	7	22.89	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	15	0	22.97	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.95	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.10	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.04	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.85	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.77	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.92	0-2	2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	15	0	22.10	0-2	2
High	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	0	23.86	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	7	23.88	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	14	23.91	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	0	23.19	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	4	23.09	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	7	23.11	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	15	0	23.10	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.76	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.99	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.06	0-1	1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	0	22.10	0-2	2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	4	22.00	0-2	2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	7	22.02	0-2	2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.89	0-2	2

Table 9-20
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.10	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.87	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.13	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.87	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.94	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.18	0	0
	1850.7	26047	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.16	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.98	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.98	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.96	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.91	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.18	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.83	0-1	1
	1850.7	26047	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.91	0-2	2
Mid	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.77	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.80	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.89	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.74	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.72	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.77	0	0
	1882.5	26365	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.73	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.77	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.80	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.08	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.96	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.92	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.09	0-1	1
	1882.5	26365	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.91	0-2	2
High	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.11	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.96	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.90	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.74	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.94	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.03	0	0
	1914.3	26683	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.03	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.74	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.15	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.90	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.02	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.97	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.77	0-1	1
	1914.3	26683	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.09	0-2	2

9.2.5 LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

Table 9-21
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 4 (PCC) 20 MHz BW + Band 12 (SCC) 10 MHz BW

Band 4 (PCC) 20 MHz BW + Band 12 (SCC) 10 MHz BW				
1732.5 MHz / ch.20175 + 737.5 MHz / ch. 5095	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE B4 Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	24.15	24.18

Table 9-22
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 4 (PCC) 20 MHz BW + Band 5 (SCC) 10 MHz BW

Band 4 (PCC) 20 MHz BW + Band 5 (SCC) 10 MHz BW				
1732.5 MHz / ch.20175 + 881.5 MHz / ch. 2525	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE B4 Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	24.05	24.18

Table 9-23
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 5 (PCC) 10 MHz BW + Band 4 (SCC) 20 MHz BW

Band 5 (PCC) 10 MHz BW + Band 4 (SCC) 20 MHz BW				
836.5 MHz / ch.20525 + 2132.5 MHz / ch.2175	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE B5 Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	24.19	24.20

Notes:

1. The device does not support all Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation features due to modem chipset limitation.
2. The device only supports LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. Power measurements were performed with two DL carriers for the Release 8 configuration that had the highest output power (across all bandwidths, channels and RB Configurations) for each band
3. This device only supports inter-band CA with 2 carriers (B4+B12, B4+B5, B5+B4) with a maximum of 10 MHz of spectrum for LTE Band 12 and 5 and a maximum of 20 MHz of spectrum for LTE Band 4.
4. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to release 8 specifications.

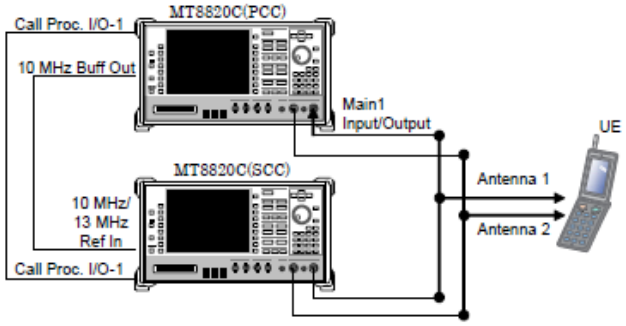


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

9.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-24
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	**14.01**	14.17	14.16	14.24
802.11b	2437	6*	13.70	14.07	14.01	13.95
802.11b	2462	11*	13.90	14.06	14.24	14.21

Table 9-25
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	12.74	12.62	12.68	12.57	12.97	12.55	12.88	13.02
802.11g	2437	6	12.33	12.42	12.41	12.30	12.70	12.43	12.48	12.71
802.11g	2462	11	12.73	12.67	12.79	12.47	12.80	12.57	12.74	12.65

Table 9-26
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	12.29	12.30	12.22	12.45	12.62	12.60	12.55	12.63
802.11n	2437	6	11.84	11.90	11.80	12.25	12.15	12.20	12.12	12.01
802.11n	2462	11	12.15	12.20	12.12	12.49	12.50	12.48	12.45	12.42

Table 9-27
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power

802.11ac (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Data Rate
			6.5 Mbps
802.11ac	2412	1	11.25
802.11ac	2437	6	10.97
802.11ac	2462	11	11.30

Table 9-28
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	13.41	13.47	13.53	13.40	13.71	13.61	13.74	13.60
802.11a	5200	40	13.55	13.58	13.66	13.50	13.82	13.69	13.84	13.81
802.11a	5220	44	**13.60**	13.72	13.71	13.60	13.80	13.81	13.84	13.73
802.11a	5240	48*	13.45	13.46	13.61	13.44	13.76	13.61	13.78	13.60
802.11a	5260	52*	**13.67**	13.38	13.32	13.22	13.55	13.50	13.70	13.33
802.11a	5280	56	13.37	13.41	13.48	13.30	13.66	13.57	13.79	13.40
802.11a	5300	60	13.35	13.44	13.41	13.34	13.63	13.56	13.72	13.46
802.11a	5320	64*	13.36	13.47	13.43	13.23	13.62	13.57	13.77	13.45
802.11a	5500	100	**13.71**	13.74	13.32	13.40	13.73	13.60	13.78	13.68
802.11a	5520	104*	13.47	13.33	13.76	13.83	13.52	13.47	13.50	13.51
802.11a	5540	108	13.50	13.39	13.77	13.81	13.65	13.60	13.76	13.65
802.11a	5560	112	13.58	13.49	13.87	13.87	13.60	13.68	13.67	13.65
802.11a	5580	116*	13.46	13.32	13.78	13.80	13.78	13.67	13.67	13.48
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	13.70	13.57	13.92	13.48	13.51	13.66	13.51	13.60
802.11a	5680	136*	13.54	13.45	13.77	13.93	13.67	13.68	13.80	13.67
802.11a	5700	140	13.55	13.47	13.79	13.95	13.78	13.56	13.67	13.76
802.11a	5720	144	13.70	13.75	13.62	13.67	13.78	13.60	13.50	13.67
802.11a	5745	149*	13.25	13.25	13.20	13.20	13.45	13.36	13.49	13.15
802.11a	5765	153	**13.30**	13.28	13.28	13.30	13.52	13.37	13.51	13.21
802.11a	5785	157*	13.27	13.26	13.24	13.25	13.49	13.32	13.51	13.21
802.11a	5805	161	13.15	13.15	13.10	13.10	13.29	13.31	13.38	13.07
802.11a	5825	165*	13.10	13.10	13.01	13.10	13.21	13.11	13.22	13.01

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

Table 9-29
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	12.46	12.55	12.50	12.85	12.83	12.85	12.92	12.80
802.11n	5200	40	12.55	12.64	12.60	12.93	12.96	12.96	12.94	12.90
802.11n	5220	44	12.65	12.81	12.69	12.82	12.80	12.86	12.86	12.84
802.11n	5240	48	12.72	12.88	12.73	12.84	12.88	12.94	12.96	12.80
802.11n	5260	52	12.52	12.20	12.21	12.54	12.55	12.50	12.56	12.43
802.11n	5280	56	12.67	12.33	12.38	12.72	12.79	12.71	12.80	12.61
802.11n	5300	60	12.81	12.44	12.49	12.82	12.81	12.78	12.81	12.79
802.11n	5320	64	12.85	12.49	12.57	12.88	12.88	12.88	12.82	12.77
802.11n	5500	100	12.60	12.53	12.41	12.87	12.68	12.70	12.84	12.84
802.11n	5520	104	12.45	12.29	12.20	12.65	12.55	12.51	12.73	12.64
802.11n	5540	108	12.35	12.21	12.12	12.64	12.48	12.38	12.63	12.58
802.11n	5560	112	12.45	12.37	12.23	12.68	12.53	12.53	12.72	12.64
802.11n	5580	116	12.46	12.30	12.24	12.71	12.49	12.52	12.69	12.70
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	12.37	12.28	12.19	12.65	12.42	12.42	12.62	12.60
802.11n	5680	136	12.46	12.41	12.28	12.75	12.51	12.61	12.72	12.71
802.11n	5700	140	12.24	12.21	12.06	12.55	12.28	12.27	12.52	12.54
802.11n	5720	144	12.00	12.10	12.05	12.10	12.00	12.20	12.05	12.00
802.11n	5745	149	12.00	12.10	12.03	12.01	12.00	12.00	12.05	12.01
802.11n	5765	153	12.05	12.10	12.00	12.10	12.10	12.00	12.01	12.00
802.11n	5785	157	12.01	12.06	12.11	12.12	12.07	12.00	12.00	12.02
802.11n	5805	161	12.10	12.29	12.00	12.01	12.09	12.13	12.08	12.10
802.11n	5825	165	12.10	12.25	12.00	12.01	12.09	12.02	12.02	12.02

Table 9-30
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	12.85	12.24	12.23	12.65	12.70	12.48	12.56	12.50
802.11n	5230	46	12.43	11.85	11.80	12.24	12.23	12.05	12.17	12.14
802.11n	5270	54	12.23	12.32	12.31	12.44	12.52	12.44	12.46	12.39
802.11n	5310	62	12.39	12.52	12.43	12.60	12.71	12.64	12.63	12.56
802.11n	5510	102	11.82	11.88	11.89	11.17	11.98	11.85	12.00	12.08
802.11n	5550	110	12.00	12.02	12.08	11.35	12.18	11.97	12.21	12.24
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	11.72	11.75	11.86	11.08	11.81	11.69	11.95	12.04
802.11n	5710	142	11.60	11.62	11.65	11.70	11.62	11.67	11.68	11.70
802.11n	5755	151	11.18	11.24	11.25	11.45	11.40	11.51	11.30	11.40
802.11n	5795	159	11.40	11.40	11.49	11.70	11.70	11.72	11.49	11.64

Table 9-31
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
			Data Rate [Mbps]									
			29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
802.11ac	5210	42	**12.71**	12.50	12.46	12.90	12.84	12.80	12.87	12.81	12.83	12.89
802.11ac	5290	58	**12.74**	12.53	12.49	12.93	12.88	12.93	12.92	12.97	12.94	12.86
802.11ac	5530	106	12.20	12.25	12.08	12.68	12.57	12.64	12.57	12.57	12.55	12.50
802.11ac	5690	138	**12.50**	12.43	12.53	12.60	12.56	12.70	12.57	12.45	12.64	12.71
802.11ac	5775	155	**12.19**	11.85	11.75	12.26	12.36	12.35	12.36	12.40	12.40	12.30

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

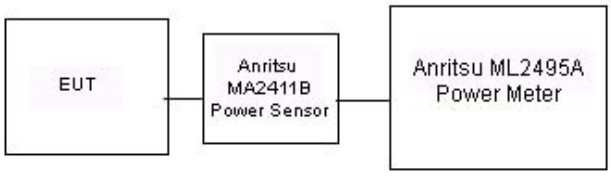


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

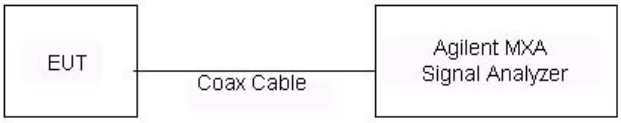


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Head Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	%dev ε
11/10/2014	750H	21.6	695	0.866	41.235	0.889	42.227	-2.59%	-2.35%
			710	0.874	41.016	0.890	42.149	-1.80%	-2.69%
			725	0.878	40.695	0.891	42.071	-1.46%	-3.27%
			740	0.881	40.436	0.893	41.994	-1.34%	-3.71%
			755	0.894	40.265	0.894	41.916	0.00%	-3.94%
11/04/2014	835H	21.4	820	0.919	41.555	0.899	41.578	2.22%	-0.06%
			835	0.934	41.323	0.900	41.500	3.78%	-0.43%
			850	0.949	41.144	0.916	41.500	3.60%	-0.86%
11/06/2014	835H	21.6	820	0.895	40.170	0.899	41.578	-0.44%	-3.39%
			835	0.909	39.991	0.900	41.500	1.00%	-3.64%
			850	0.923	39.782	0.916	41.500	0.76%	-4.14%
11/06/2014	1750H	23.1	1710	1.306	40.311	1.348	40.142	-3.12%	0.42%
			1750	1.347	40.165	1.371	40.079	-1.75%	0.21%
			1790	1.385	39.982	1.394	40.016	-0.65%	-0.08%
11/03/2014	1900H	20.8	1850	1.403	40.511	1.400	40.000	0.21%	1.28%
			1880	1.438	40.384	1.400	40.000	2.71%	0.96%
			1910	1.469	40.263	1.400	40.000	4.93%	0.66%
11/07/2014	1900H	22.8	1850	1.390	40.303	1.400	40.000	-0.71%	0.76%
			1880	1.417	40.170	1.400	40.000	1.21%	0.43%
			1910	1.455	39.983	1.400	40.000	3.93%	-0.04%
11/24/2014	1900H	22.5	1850	1.356	40.002	1.400	40.000	-3.14%	0.01%
			1880	1.386	39.902	1.400	40.000	-1.00%	-0.24%
			1910	1.415	39.815	1.400	40.000	1.07%	-0.46%
11/03/2014	2450H	20.9	2401	1.807	40.042	1.756	39.287	2.90%	1.92%
			2450	1.869	39.854	1.800	39.200	3.83%	1.67%
			2499	1.914	39.645	1.853	39.138	3.29%	1.30%
11/04/2014	5200H-5800H	23.3	5200	4.547	37.061	4.655	35.986	-2.32%	2.99%
			5220	4.557	36.947	4.676	35.963	-2.54%	2.74%
			5260	4.601	36.745	4.717	35.917	-2.46%	2.31%
			5280	4.632	36.754	4.737	35.894	-2.22%	2.40%
			5300	4.632	36.773	4.758	35.871	-2.65%	2.51%
			5320	4.644	36.761	4.778	35.849	-2.80%	2.54%
			5500	4.751	36.239	4.963	35.643	-4.27%	1.67%
			5560	4.816	36.077	5.024	35.574	-4.14%	1.41%
			5600	4.852	36.005	5.065	35.529	-4.21%	1.34%
			5660	4.911	35.782	5.127	35.460	-4.21%	0.91%
			5680	4.942	35.724	5.147	35.437	-3.98%	0.81%
			5700	4.971	35.754	5.168	35.414	-3.81%	0.96%
			5765	5.030	35.592	5.234	35.340	-3.90%	0.71%
			5785	5.062	35.464	5.255	35.317	-3.67%	0.42%
			5800	5.108	35.522	5.270	35.300	-3.07%	0.63%
			5805	5.116	35.492	5.275	35.294	-3.01%	0.56%

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	%dev ε
11/06/2014	750B	22.2	695	0.916	55.390	0.959	55.745	-4.48%	-0.64%
			710	0.931	55.236	0.960	55.687	-3.02%	-0.81%
			725	0.943	55.052	0.961	55.629	-1.87%	-1.04%
			740	0.958	54.871	0.963	55.570	-0.52%	-1.26%
			755	0.973	54.690	0.964	55.512	0.93%	-1.48%
11/05/2014	835B	21.6	820	0.944	53.755	0.969	55.258	-2.58%	-2.72%
			835	0.960	53.584	0.970	55.200	-1.03%	-2.93%
			850	0.973	53.444	0.988	55.154	-1.52%	-3.10%
11/09/2014	1750B	20.7	1710	1.503	53.053	1.463	53.537	2.73%	-0.90%
			1750	1.546	52.906	1.488	53.432	3.90%	-0.98%
			1790	1.588	52.724	1.514	53.326	4.89%	-1.13%
11/03/2014	1900B	22.1	1850	1.519	54.016	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	1.34%
			1880	1.554	53.938	1.520	53.300	2.24%	1.20%
			1910	1.590	53.836	1.520	53.300	4.61%	1.01%
11/10/2014	1900B	21.0	1850	1.512	52.968	1.520	53.300	-0.53%	-0.62%
			1880	1.547	52.866	1.520	53.300	1.78%	-0.81%
			1910	1.583	52.818	1.520	53.300	4.14%	-0.90%
11/03/2014	2450B	23.8	2401	1.928	52.333	1.903	52.765	1.31%	-0.82%
			2450	1.996	52.207	1.950	52.700	2.36%	-0.94%
			2499	2.064	52.025	2.019	52.638	2.23%	-1.16%
11/03/2014	5200B-5800B	22.1	5200	5.437	47.207	5.299	49.014	2.60%	-3.69%
			5220	5.461	47.122	5.323	48.987	2.59%	-3.81%
			5260	5.498	46.862	5.369	48.933	2.40%	-4.23%
			5280	5.538	46.875	5.393	48.906	2.69%	-4.15%
			5300	5.558	46.891	5.416	48.879	2.62%	-4.07%
			5320	5.603	46.880	5.439	48.851	3.02%	-4.03%
			5500	5.799	46.551	5.650	48.607	2.64%	-4.23%
			5560	5.909	46.389	5.720	48.526	3.30%	-4.40%
			5600	5.957	46.444	5.766	48.471	3.31%	-4.18%
			5660	6.025	46.142	5.837	48.390	3.22%	-4.65%
			5680	6.074	46.125	5.860	48.363	3.65%	-4.63%
			5700	6.106	46.214	5.883	48.336	3.79%	-4.39%
			5765	6.138	45.947	5.959	48.248	3.00%	-4.77%
			5785	6.178	45.906	5.982	48.220	3.28%	-4.80%
			5800	6.231	45.862	6.000	48.200	3.85%	-4.85%
			5805	6.245	45.849	6.006	48.193	3.98%	-4.86%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
J	750	HEAD	11/10/2014	22.4	21.6	0.100	1003	3022	0.772	8.370	7.720	-7.77%
C	835	HEAD	11/04/2014	22.8	21.4	0.100	4d132	3213	0.947	9.270	9.470	2.16%
C	835	HEAD	11/06/2014	23.2	21.6	0.100	4d132	3213	0.952	9.270	9.520	2.70%
B	1750	HEAD	11/06/2014	23.3	23.1	0.100	1051	3318	3.420	36.200	34.200	-5.52%
B	1900	HEAD	11/03/2014	23.0	20.8	0.100	5d148	3318	3.860	40.700	38.600	-5.16%
K	1900	HEAD	11/07/2014	23.2	22.8	0.100	5d141	3288	4.040	40.100	40.400	0.75%
H	1900	HEAD	11/24/2014	23.2	22.5	0.100	5d141	3319	4.270	40.100	42.700	6.48%
G	2450	HEAD	11/03/2014	21.1	20.9	0.100	797	3258	5.230	51.800	52.300	0.97%
A	5200	HEAD	11/04/2014	23.3	21.4	0.100	1120	3920	8.110	79.100	81.100	2.53%
A	5300	HEAD	11/04/2014	23.1	21.5	0.100	1120	3920	8.340	83.400	83.400	0.00%
A	5500	HEAD	11/04/2014	23.3	21.5	0.100	1120	3920	8.360	84.900	83.600	-1.53%
A	5600	HEAD	11/04/2014	23.4	21.6	0.100	1120	3920	8.350	82.200	83.500	1.58%
A	5800	HEAD	11/04/2014	23.2	21.4	0.100	1120	3920	8.400	79.100	84.000	6.19%
J	750	BODY	11/06/2014	23.8	22.2	0.100	1003	3022	0.842	8.770	8.420	-3.99%
C	835	BODY	11/05/2014	22.5	21.6	0.100	4d132	3213	0.990	9.580	9.900	3.34%
B	1750	BODY	11/09/2014	22.9	20.7	0.100	1051	3318	3.850	37.400	38.500	2.94%
J	1900	BODY	11/03/2014	23.0	22.1	0.100	5d141	3022	3.790	40.600	37.900	-6.65%
B	1900	BODY	11/10/2014	22.6	21.0	0.100	5d148	3318	4.030	39.300	40.300	2.54%
E	2450	BODY	11/03/2014	23.4	23.8	0.100	797	3332	5.110	49.400	51.100	3.44%
A	5200	BODY	11/03/2014	22.1	20.9	0.100	1120	3920	7.730	74.000	77.300	4.46%
A	5300	BODY	11/03/2014	22.3	20.8	0.100	1120	3920	7.950	75.800	79.500	4.88%
A	5500	BODY	11/03/2014	22.4	20.9	0.100	1120	3920	8.290	79.200	82.900	4.67%
A	5600	BODY	11/03/2014	22.2	20.7	0.100	1120	3920	8.010	79.400	80.100	0.88%
A	5800	BODY	11/03/2014	22.1	20.9	0.100	1120	3920	7.960	74.400	79.600	6.99%

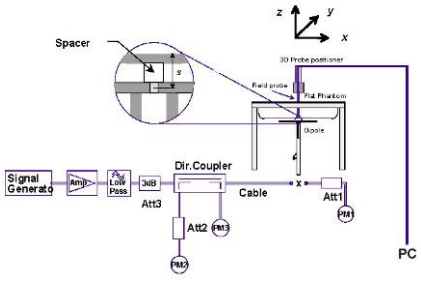


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
Cell CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.67	0.01	Right	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.129	1.130	0.146	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.67	0.15	Right	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.082	1.130	0.093	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.67	-0.05	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.133	1.130	0.150	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.67	0.07	Left	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.075	1.130	0.085	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.68	0.13	Right	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.123	1.127	0.139	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.68	0.01	Right	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.084	1.127	0.095	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.68	0.02	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.140	1.127	0.158	A1
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.68	0.02	Left	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.089	1.127	0.100	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
PCS CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.68	0.12	Right	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.393	1.005	0.395	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.68	0.17	Right	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.388	1.005	0.390	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.70	-0.01	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.854	1.000	0.854	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.68	0.01	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.815	1.005	0.819	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.69	0.17	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.830	1.002	0.832	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.68	-0.10	Left	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.355	1.005	0.357	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.69	-0.03	Right	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.402	1.002	0.403	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.69	0.18	Right	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.385	1.002	0.386	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.63	0.06	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.915	1.016	0.930	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.69	-0.09	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.878	1.002	0.880	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.65	0.03	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.957	1.012	**0.968**	A2
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.69	-0.15	Left	Tilt	311-39	1:1	0.345	1.002	0.346	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.65	0.01	Left	Cheek	311-39	1:1	0.915	1.012	0.926	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Blue highlighted entry represents variability measurement data

Table 11-3
LTE Band 12 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.03	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.377	1.000	0.377	A3
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	-0.05	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0611-1	1:1	0.308	1.002	0.309	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.05	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.212	1.000	0.212	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.01	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0611-1	1:1	0.187	1.002	0.187	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.310	1.000	0.310	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.07	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0611-1	1:1	0.270	1.002	0.271	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.07	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.202	1.000	0.202	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0611-1	1:1	0.187	1.002	0.187	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population											Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-4
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	-0.07	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.342	1.000	0.342	A4
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	-0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0611-1	1:1	0.193	1.000	0.193	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.06	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.117	1.000	0.117	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0611-1	1:1	0.087	1.000	0.087	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.309	1.000	0.309	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0611-1	1:1	0.276	1.000	0.276	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.08	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.171	1.000	0.171	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0611-1	1:1	0.152	1.000	0.152	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population											Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-5
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.03	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.405	1.005	0.407	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.13	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.374	1.000	0.374	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.19	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.349	1.005	0.351	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	-0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.335	1.000	0.335	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.613	1.005	0.616	A5
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	-0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.571	1.000	0.571	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.316	1.005	0.318	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.298	1.000	0.298	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population											Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-6
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.553	1.005	0.556	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.12	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.478	1.000	0.478	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.426	1.005	0.428	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.06	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.362	1.000	0.362	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.935	1.005	0.940	A6
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.10	0.06	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.869	1.023	0.889	
1905.00	26590	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.16	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	0611-1	1:1	0.935	1.009	0.943	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.704	1.000	0.704	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.06	0.06	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	100	0	0611-1	1:1	0.743	1.033	0.768	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.14	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0611-1	1:1	0.390	1.005	0.392	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.13	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	0611-1	1:1	0.312	1.000	0.312	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population											Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-7
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	-0.02	Right	Cheek	311-42	1	1:1	0.514	1.409	**0.724**	A7
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	0.02	Right	Tilt	311-42	1	1:1	0.309	1.409	0.435	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	0.01	Left	Cheek	311-42	1	1:1	0.250	1.409	0.352	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	-0.01	Left	Tilt	311-42	1	1:1	0.217	1.409	0.306	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-8
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.55	0.07	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.446	1.109	0.495	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.60	0.13	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.464	1.096	0.509	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.71	0.03	Right	Cheek	311-42	29.3	1:1	0.278	1.069	0.297	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.60	0.10	Right	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.323	1.096	0.354	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.60	0.16	Left	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.170	1.096	0.186	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.60	0.15	Left	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.152	1.096	0.167	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.67	-0.11	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.479	1.079	0.517	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.36	-0.03	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.464	1.159	0.538	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.74	0.16	Right	Cheek	311-42	29.3	1:1	0.276	1.062	0.293	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.67	0.12	Right	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.329	1.079	0.355	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.67	-0.02	Left	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.185	1.079	0.200	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.67	0.15	Left	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.174	1.079	0.188	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.71	0.10	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.463	1.069	0.495	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.58	0.11	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.504	1.102	0.555	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.70	0.13	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.559	1.072	**0.599**	A8
5690	138	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.50	0.04	Right	Cheek	311-42	29.3	1:1	0.306	1.122	0.343	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.71	0.02	Right	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.349	1.069	0.373	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.71	0.12	Left	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.231	1.069	0.247	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.71	0.09	Left	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.232	1.069	0.248	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.13	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.415	1.175	0.488	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.27	0.04	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.420	1.183	0.497	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.15	0.11	Right	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.388	1.216	0.472	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.19	0.19	Right	Cheek	311-42	29.3	1:1	0.257	1.205	0.310	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.18	Right	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.322	1.175	0.378	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.05	Left	Cheek	311-42	6	1:1	0.265	1.175	0.311	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.11	Left	Tilt	311-42	6	1:1	0.260	1.175	0.306	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**	**Head** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-9
CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.2	24.57	0.08	8 mm	311-39	1:1	back	0.261	1.156	0.302	A9
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	24.7	24.70	0.10	8 mm	311-39	1:1	back	0.586	1.000	0.586	A11

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**	**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-10
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	-0.08	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.351	1.000	0.351	A13
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.06	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	8 mm	back	1:1	0.297	1.002	0.298	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	-0.05	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.469	1.000	0.469	A15
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.433	1.000	0.433	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.06	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.866	1.005	**0.870**	A17
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.07	1	0611-1	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1	0.790	1.000	0.790	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.18	-0.03	1	0611-1	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.821	1.005	0.825	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.01	0	0611-5	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.695	1.005	0.698	A19
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	0611-5	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1	0.438	1.000	0.438	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**															**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram				

Table 11-11
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	-0.01	8 mm	311-42	1	back	1:1	0.049	1.409	0.069	A21
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**												**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram			

Table 11-12
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.60	-0.11	8 mm	311-42	6	back	1:1	0.101	1.096	0.111	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.71	0.03	8 mm	311-42	29.3	back	1:1	0.066	1.069	0.071	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.67	0.14	8 mm	311-42	6	back	1:1	0.115	1.079	0.124	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.74	0.11	8 mm	311-42	29.3	back	1:1	0.070	1.062	0.074	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.71	0.08	8 mm	311-42	6	back	1:1	0.193	1.069	**0.206**	A23
5690	138	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.50	-0.02	8 mm	311-42	29.3	back	1:1	0.118	1.122	0.132	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.03	8 mm	311-42	6	back	1:1	0.136	1.175	0.160	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.19	0.02	8 mm	311-42	29.3	back	1:1	0.105	1.205	0.127	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT **Spatial Peak** **Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population**												**Body** **1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram			

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-13
CDMA Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.69	0.07	8 mm	311-39	1:1	back	0.236	1.125	0.266	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.69	-0.11	8 mm	311-39	1:1	front	0.261	1.125	0.294	A10
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.69	0.01	10 mm	311-39	1:1	bottom	0.091	1.125	0.102	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.69	0.02	10 mm	311-39	1:1	right	0.172	1.125	0.194	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.69	-0.06	10 mm	311-39	1:1	left	0.161	1.125	0.181	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.70	0.06	8 mm	311-39	1:1	back	0.634	1.000	0.634	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.70	0.08	8 mm	311-39	1:1	front	0.577	1.000	0.577	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.70	0.11	10 mm	311-39	1:1	bottom	0.446	1.000	0.446	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.70	0.06	10 mm	311-39	1:1	left	0.754	1.000	0.754	A12
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-14
LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	-0.08	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.351	1.000	0.351	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.06	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	8 mm	back	1:1	0.297	1.002	0.298	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.08	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.469	1.000	0.469	A14
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.08	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	8 mm	front	1:1	0.404	1.002	0.405	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	-0.03	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.102	1.000	0.102	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	-0.02	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.089	1.002	0.089	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	-0.01	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.265	1.000	0.265	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.08	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.199	1.002	0.199	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	24.5	24.50	0.00	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.086	1.000	0.086	
707.50	23095	Mid	LTE Band 12	10	23.5	23.49	0.11	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.059	1.002	0.059	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-15
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	-0.05	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.469	1.000	0.469	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.433	1.000	0.433	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.04	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.579	1.000	0.579	A16
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.04	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.526	1.000	0.526	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.01	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.157	1.000	0.157	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.143	1.000	0.143	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.02	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.367	1.000	0.367	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	0.04	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.355	1.000	0.355	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.2	24.20	0.04	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.356	1.000	0.356	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.2	23.20	-0.01	1	0611-1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.341	1.000	0.341	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-16
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.06	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.866	1.005	0.870	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.07	1	0611-1	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1	0.790	1.000	0.790	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.18	-0.03	1	0611-1	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.821	1.005	0.825	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	-0.04	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	1.100	1.005	**1.106**	A18
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.15	1	0611-1	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	front	1:1	0.801	1.000	0.801	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.18	0.14	1	0611-1	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.929	1.005	0.934	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	-0.02	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.406	1.005	0.408	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	-0.04	1	0611-1	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.375	1.000	0.375	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.06	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.649	1.005	0.652	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.00	1	0611-1	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.520	1.000	0.520	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	24.2	24.18	-0.04	0	0611-1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	1.100	1.005	1.106	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Blue highlighted entry represents variability measurement data

Table 11-17
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.																		
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.01	0	0611-5	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.695	1.005	0.698	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.05	1	0611-5	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1	0.438	1.000	0.438	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.13	0	0611-5	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.695	1.005	0.698	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	-0.16	1	0611-5	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	front	1:1	0.481	1.000	0.481	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	-0.06	0	0611-5	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.373	1.005	0.375	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.04	1	0611-5	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.228	1.000	0.228	
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	24.2	24.18	0.06	0	0611-5	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.713	1.005	0.717	A20
1860.00	26140	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	20	23.2	23.20	0.03	1	0611-5	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.503	1.000	0.503	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population													Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-18
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	-0.01	8 mm	311-42	1	back	1:1	0.049	1.409	0.069	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	0.05	8 mm	311-42	1	front	1:1	0.082	1.409	**0.116**	A22
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	0.20	10 mm	311-42	1	top	1:1	0.041	1.409	0.058	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.5	14.01	0.12	10 mm	311-42	1	left	1:1	0.032	1.409	0.045	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.03	8 mm	311-42	6	back	1:1	0.136	1.175	0.160	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.02	8 mm	311-42	6	front	1:1	0.104	1.175	0.122	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.14	10 mm	311-42	6	top	1:1	0.117	1.175	0.137	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.0	13.30	0.08	10 mm	311-42	6	left	1:1	0.164	1.175	**0.193**	A24
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	13.0	12.19	0.18	10 mm	311-42	29.3	left	1:1	0.111	1.205	0.134	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population														Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram	

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Due to the embowed design of the device, Body SAR was configured per FCC Guidance. See section 1.7 for more information.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).

CDMA Notes:

1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers, per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
3. CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01 procedures for data devices. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, EVDO Rev. A SAR is not required. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0.
4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on the uplink physical channels does not change between Rel. 8 and Rel. 10.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n/ac) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz BW) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, 5.2 – 5.7 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
6. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is >1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is >0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was required.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	8.50	8	0.184

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.146	0.724	**0.870**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.139	0.724	**0.863**
	Right Tilt	0.093	0.435	0.528		Right Tilt	0.095	0.435	0.530
	Left Cheek	0.150	0.352	0.502		Left Cheek	0.158	0.352	0.510
	Left Tilt	0.085	0.306	0.391		Left Tilt	0.100	0.306	0.406
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.395	0.724	1.119	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.403	0.724	1.127
	Right Tilt	0.390	0.435	0.825		Right Tilt	0.386	0.435	0.821
	Left Cheek	0.854	0.352	**1.206**		Left Cheek	0.968	0.352	**1.320**
	Left Tilt	0.357	0.306	0.663		Left Tilt	0.346	0.306	0.652
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.377	0.724	**1.101**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.342	0.724	**1.066**
	Right Tilt	0.212	0.435	0.647		Right Tilt	0.117	0.435	0.552
	Left Cheek	0.310	0.352	0.662		Left Cheek	0.309	0.352	0.661
	Left Tilt	0.202	0.306	0.508		Left Tilt	0.171	0.306	0.477
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.407	0.724	**1.131**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.556	0.724	1.280
	Right Tilt	0.351	0.435	0.786		Right Tilt	0.428	0.435	0.863
	Left Cheek	0.616	0.352	0.968		Left Cheek	0.943	0.352	**1.295**
	Left Tilt	0.318	0.306	0.624		Left Tilt	0.392	0.306	0.698

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.146	0.599	**0.745**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.139	0.599	**0.738**
	Right Tilt	0.093	0.378	0.471		Right Tilt	0.095	0.378	0.473
	Left Cheek	0.150	0.311	0.461		Left Cheek	0.158	0.311	0.469
	Left Tilt	0.085	0.306	0.391		Left Tilt	0.100	0.306	0.406
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.395	0.599	0.994	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.403	0.599	1.002
	Right Tilt	0.390	0.378	0.768		Right Tilt	0.386	0.378	0.764
	Left Cheek	0.854	0.311	**1.165**		Left Cheek	0.968	0.311	**1.279**
	Left Tilt	0.357	0.306	0.663		Left Tilt	0.346	0.306	0.652
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.377	0.599	**0.976**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.342	0.599	**0.941**
	Right Tilt	0.212	0.378	0.590		Right Tilt	0.117	0.378	0.495
	Left Cheek	0.310	0.311	0.621		Left Cheek	0.309	0.311	0.620
	Left Tilt	0.202	0.306	0.508		Left Tilt	0.171	0.306	0.477
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.407	0.599	**1.006**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.556	0.599	1.155
	Right Tilt	0.351	0.378	0.729		Right Tilt	0.428	0.378	0.806
	Left Cheek	0.616	0.311	0.927		Left Cheek	0.943	0.311	**1.254**
	Left Tilt	0.318	0.306	0.624		Left Tilt	0.392	0.306	0.698

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 0.8 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.302	0.069	0.371
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.586	0.069	0.655
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.351	0.069	0.420
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.469	0.069	0.538
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.870	0.069	**0.939**
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.698	0.069	0.767

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 0.8 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.302	0.206	0.508
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.586	0.206	0.792
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.351	0.206	0.557
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.469	0.206	0.675
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.870	0.206	**1.076**
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.698	0.206	0.904

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 0.8 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.302	0.184	0.486
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.586	0.184	0.770
Back Side	LTE Band 12	0.351	0.184	0.535
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.469	0.184	0.653
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.870	0.184	**1.054**
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	0.698	0.184	0.882

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.266	0.069	0.335	Body SAR	Back	0.634	0.069	0.703
	Front	0.294	0.116	**0.410**		Front	0.577	0.116	0.693
	Top	-	0.058	0.058		Top	-	0.058	0.058
	Bottom	0.102	-	0.102		Bottom	0.446	-	0.446
	Right	0.194	-	0.194		Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.181	0.045	0.226		Left	0.754	0.045	**0.799**
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.351	0.069	0.420	Body SAR	Back	0.469	0.069	0.538
	Front	0.469	0.116	**0.585**		Front	0.579	0.116	**0.695**
	Top	-	0.058	0.058		Top	-	0.058	0.058
	Bottom	0.102	-	0.102		Bottom	0.157	-	0.157
	Right	0.265	-	0.265		Right	0.367	-	0.367
	Left	0.086	0.045	0.131		Left	0.356	0.045	0.401
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.870	0.069	0.939	Body SAR	Back	0.698	0.069	0.767
	Front	1.106	0.116	**1.222**		Front	0.698	0.116	**0.814**
	Top	-	0.058	0.058		Top	-	0.058	0.058
	Bottom	0.408	-	0.408		Bottom	0.375	-	0.375
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.652	0.045	0.697		Left	0.717	0.045	0.762

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.266	0.160	**0.426**	Body SAR	Back	0.634	0.160	0.794
	Front	0.294	0.122	0.416		Front	0.577	0.122	0.699
	Top	-	0.137	0.137		Top	-	0.137	0.137
	Bottom	0.102	-	0.102		Bottom	0.446	-	0.446
	Right	0.194	-	0.194		Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.181	0.193	0.374		Left	0.754	0.193	**0.947**
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 12 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.351	0.160	0.511	Body SAR	Back	0.469	0.160	0.629
	Front	0.469	0.122	**0.591**		Front	0.579	0.122	**0.701**
	Top	-	0.137	0.137		Top	-	0.137	0.137
	Bottom	0.102	-	0.102		Bottom	0.157	-	0.157
	Right	0.265	-	0.265		Right	0.367	-	0.367
	Left	0.086	0.193	0.279		Left	0.356	0.193	0.549
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.870	0.160	1.030	Body SAR	Back	0.698	0.160	0.858
	Front	1.106	0.122	**1.228**		Front	0.698	0.122	0.820
	Top	-	0.137	0.137		Top	-	0.137	0.137
	Bottom	0.408	-	0.408		Bottom	0.375	-	0.375
	Right	-	-	0.000		Right	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.652	0.193	0.845		Left	0.717	0.193	**0.910**

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Head SAR Measurement Variability Results

HEAD VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Side	Test Position	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	Left	Cheek	0.957	0.915	1.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 13-2
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	front	8 mm	1.100	1.100	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	3629U00687
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	1/20/2014	Annual	1/20/2015	1003
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/10/2014	Annual	7/10/2015	4d132
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/10/2014	Annual	4/10/2015	1051
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/27/2014	Annual	2/27/2015	5d148
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/9/2014	Annual	4/9/2015	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/26/2014	Annual	2/26/2015	1120
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	4/24/2014	Annual	4/24/2015	836371/0079
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/18/2013	Annual	11/18/2014	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/22/2014	Annual	1/22/2015	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/26/2014	Annual	2/26/2015	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/12/2014	Annual	8/12/2015	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2014	Annual	9/17/2015	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/18/2014	Annual	9/18/2015	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	1368
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/6/2014	Annual	5/6/2015	1070
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	12/4/2013	Biennial	12/4/2015	130764551
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	12/4/2013	Biennial	12/4/2015	130764558
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/31/2014	Annual	3/31/2015	MY42082659
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/27/2014	Annual	10/27/2015	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420800
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420651
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Biennial	10/31/2015	941001
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	7/12/2013	Biennial	7/12/2015	1328004
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/3/2014	Annual	2/3/2015	1339018
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/25/2014	Annual	3/25/2015	1207470
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6200901190
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	12/3/2013	Annual	12/3/2014	109366
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	2/20/2014	Annual	2/20/2015	128633
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/16/2014	Annual	4/16/2015	B010177
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	3920
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/25/2014	Annual	2/25/2015	3258
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/19/2014	Annual	3/19/2015	3318
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/19/2014	Annual	8/19/2015	3022
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/18/2014	Annual	9/18/2015	3332
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/24/2014	Annual	9/24/2015	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/17/2014	Annual	4/17/2015	3319
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	US39170118
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344555
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344556
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Biennial	8/8/2015	130477877
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Biennial	8/8/2015	130477866
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	8/28/2014	Annual	8/28/2015	6201240328
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	3/19/2014	Annual	3/19/2015	GB45360985

Note:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

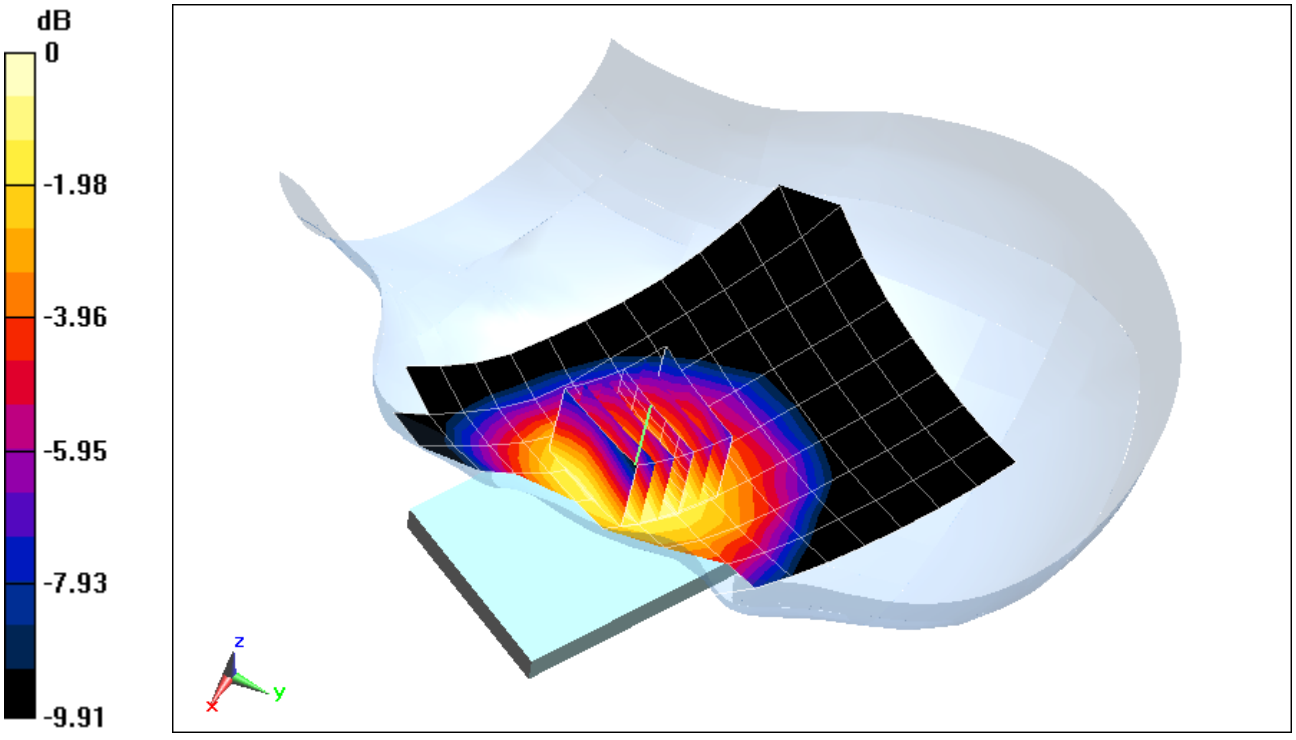
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.936 S/m; ε_r = 41.305; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell EVDO Rev. A, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.171 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.140 W/kg



0 dB = 0.151 W/kg = -8.21 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

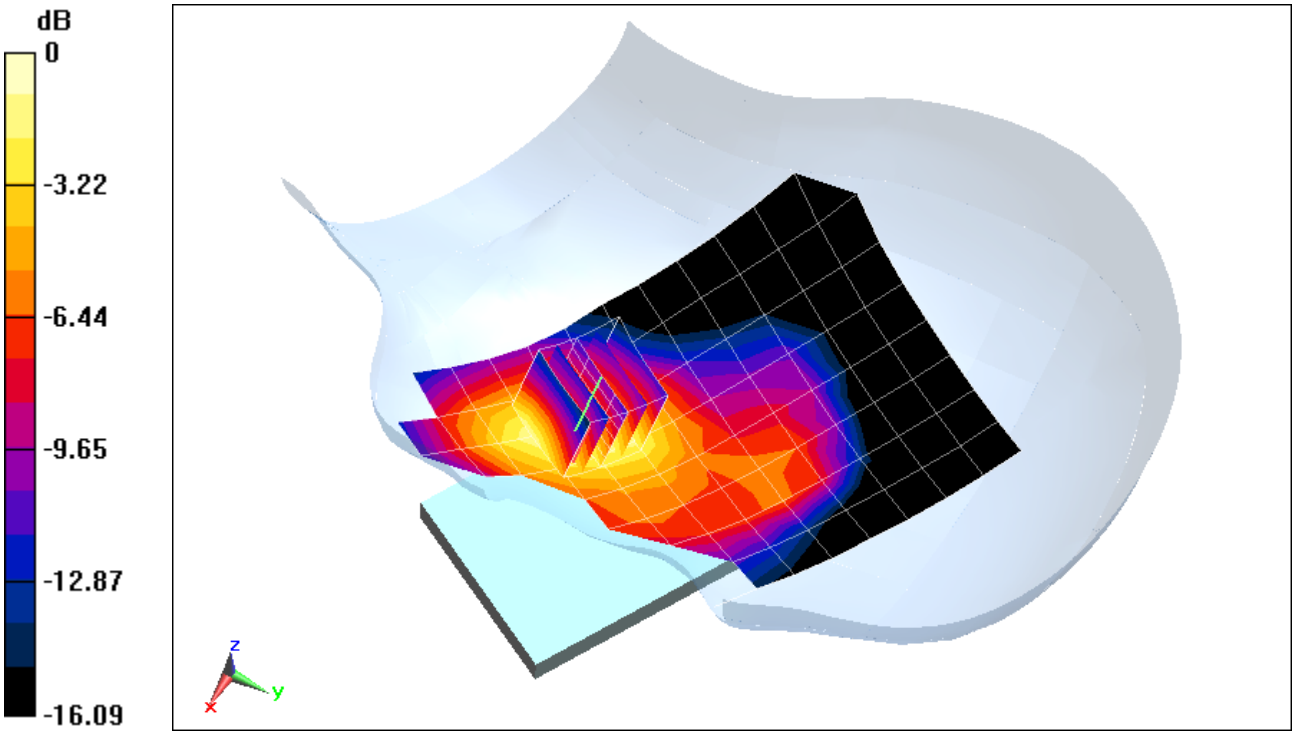
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1908.75 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1908.75 MHz; σ = 1.468 S/m; ε_r = 40.268; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Main Twin Sam; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev. A, Left Head, Cheek, High.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.52 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.957 W/kg



0 dB = 1.10 W/kg = 0.41 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

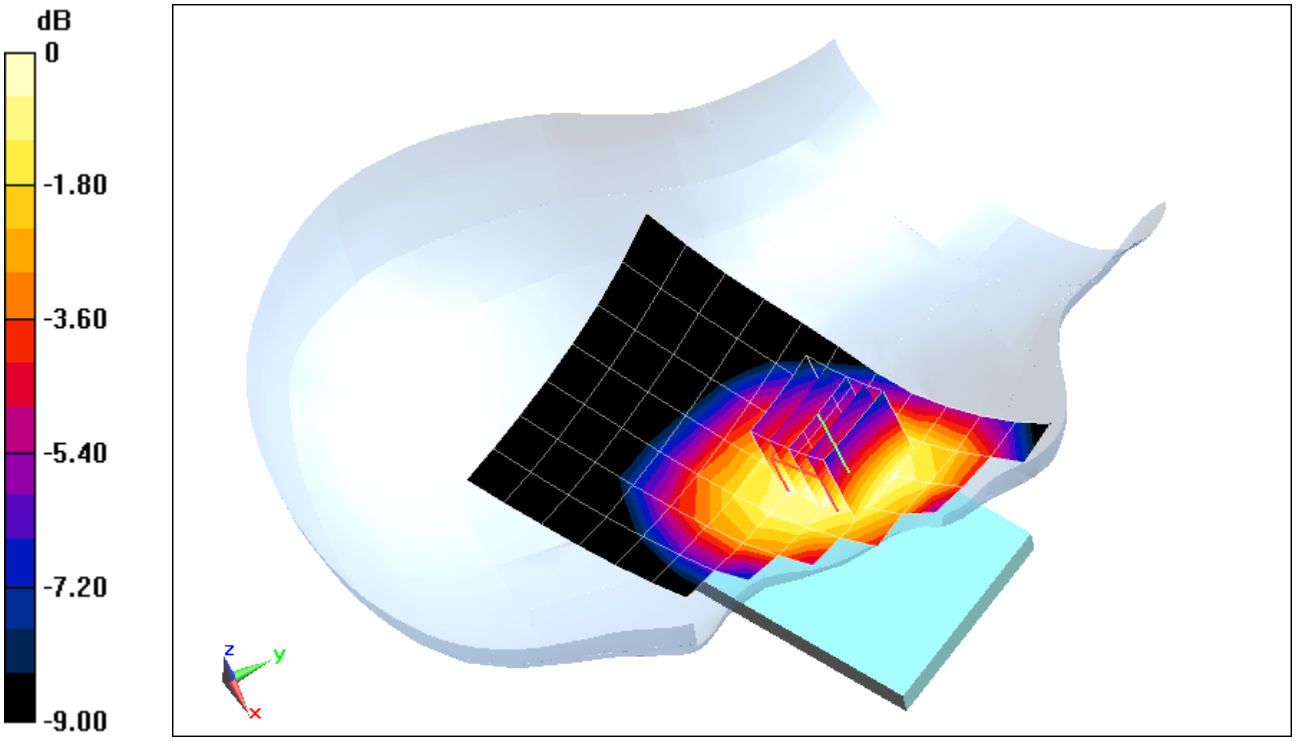
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.873$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.052$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.39, 6.39, 6.39); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.484 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.377 W/kg



0 dB = 0.409 W/kg = -3.88 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

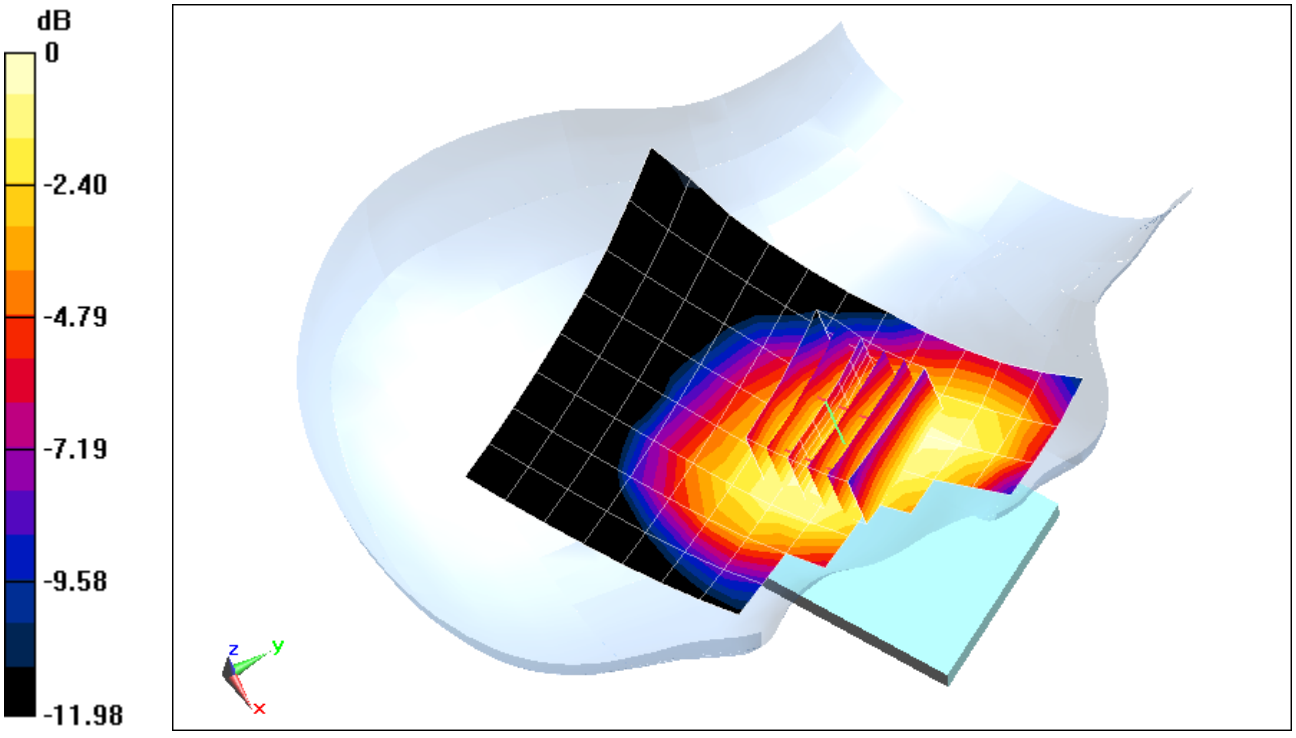
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 39.97; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.14 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.433 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.342 W/kg



0 dB = 0.375 W/kg = -4.26 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

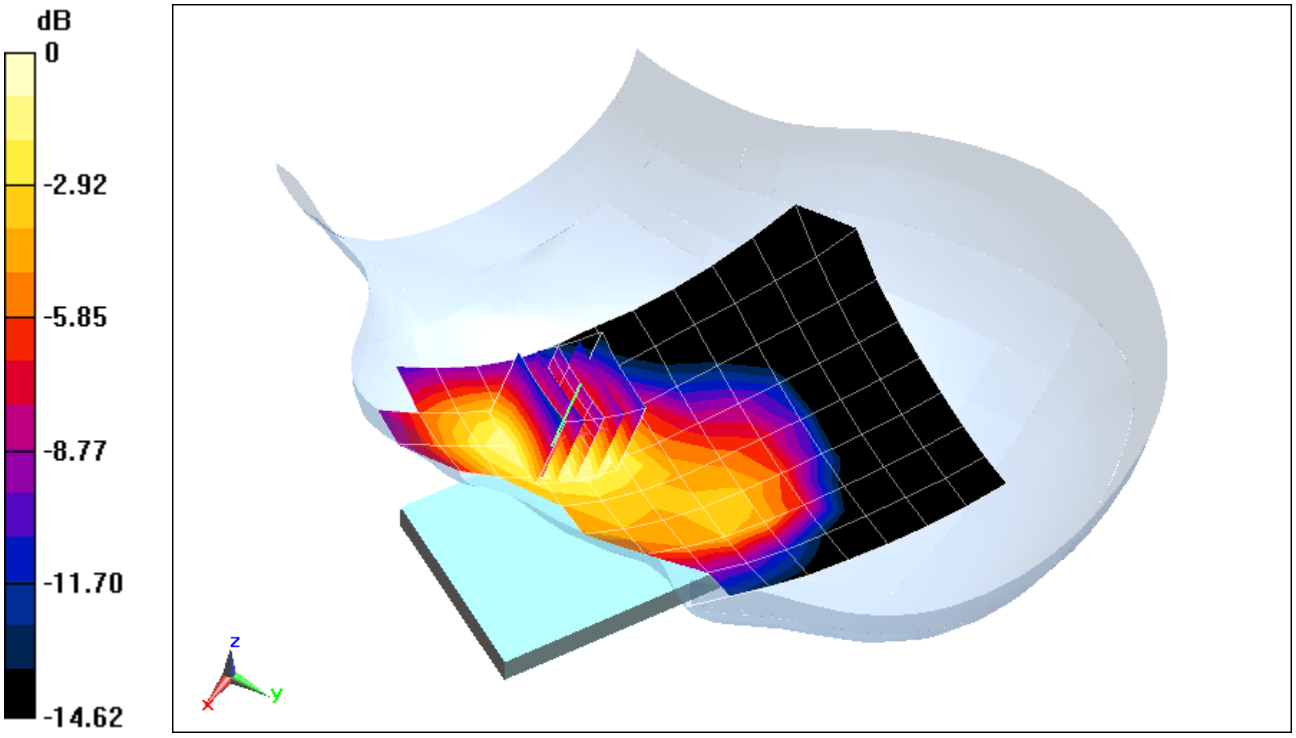
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.329$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.229$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.918 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.613 W/kg



0 dB = 0.708 W/kg = -1.50 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

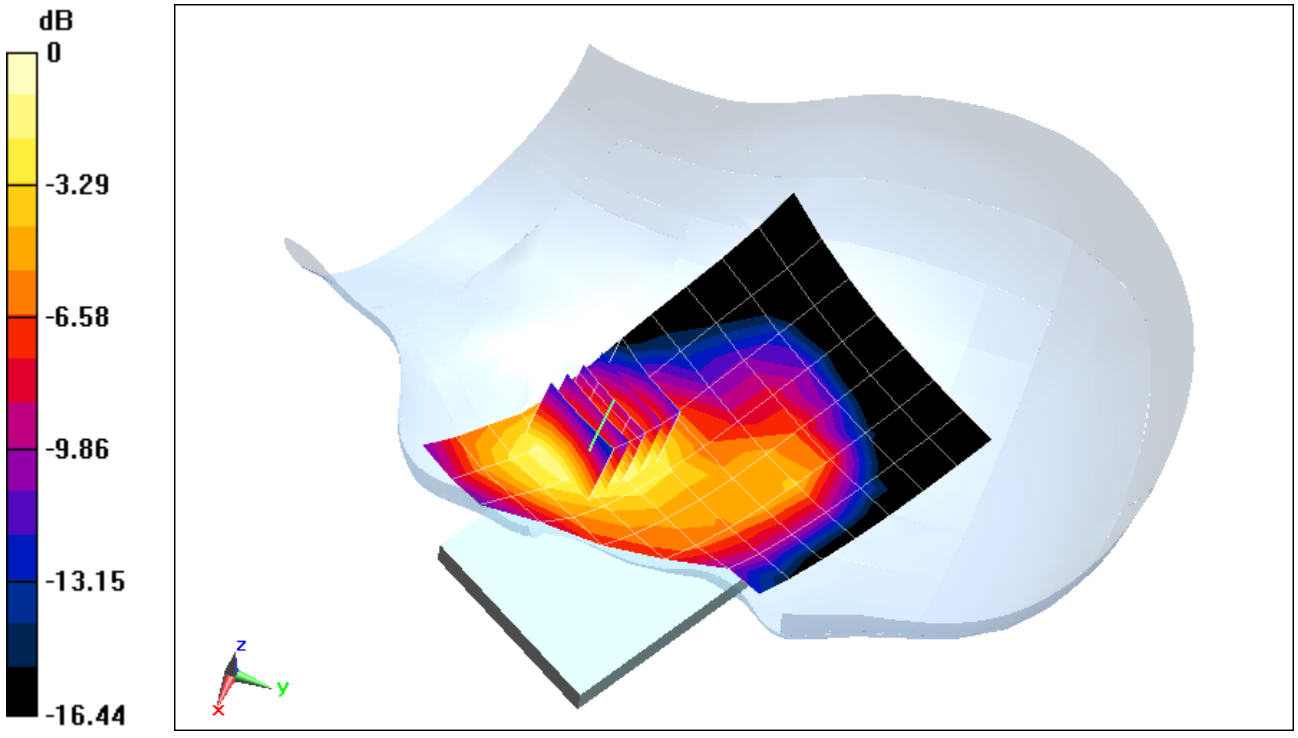
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.399 S/m; ε_r = 40.259; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.935 W/kg



0 dB = 1.09 W/kg = 0.37 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

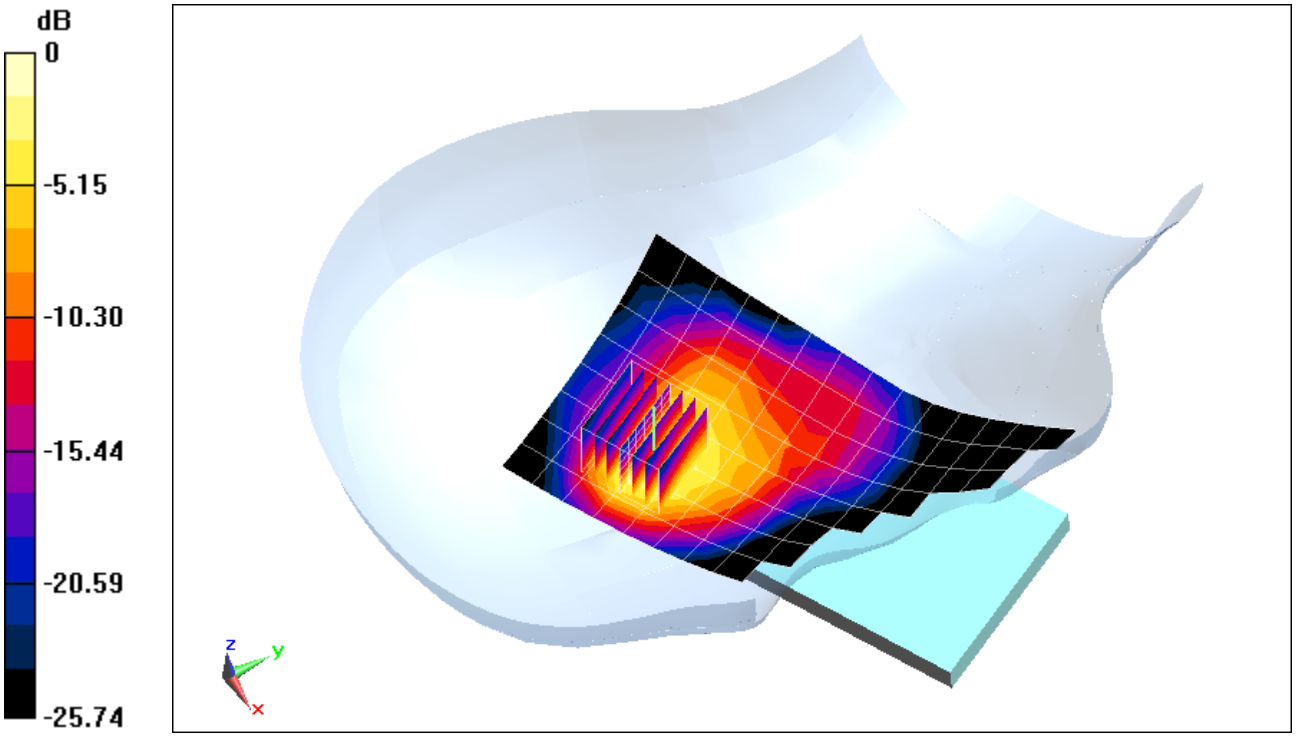
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.821 S/m; ε_r = 40; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 1, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (9x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.05 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.514 W/kg



0 dB = 0.657 W/kg = -1.82 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

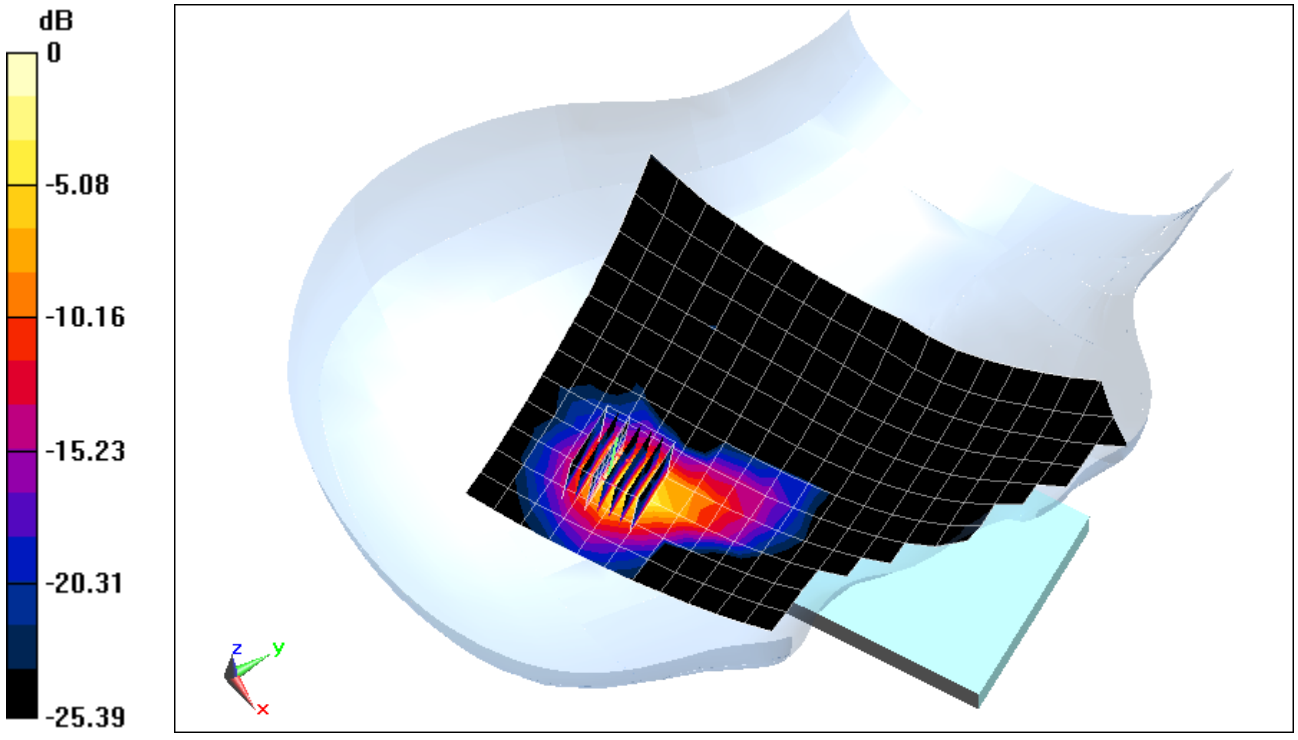
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5660 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5660 MHz; σ = 4.911 S/m; ε_r = 35.782; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 - 5.7 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 132, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 11.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.57 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.559 W/kg



0 dB = 1.45 W/kg = 1.61 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

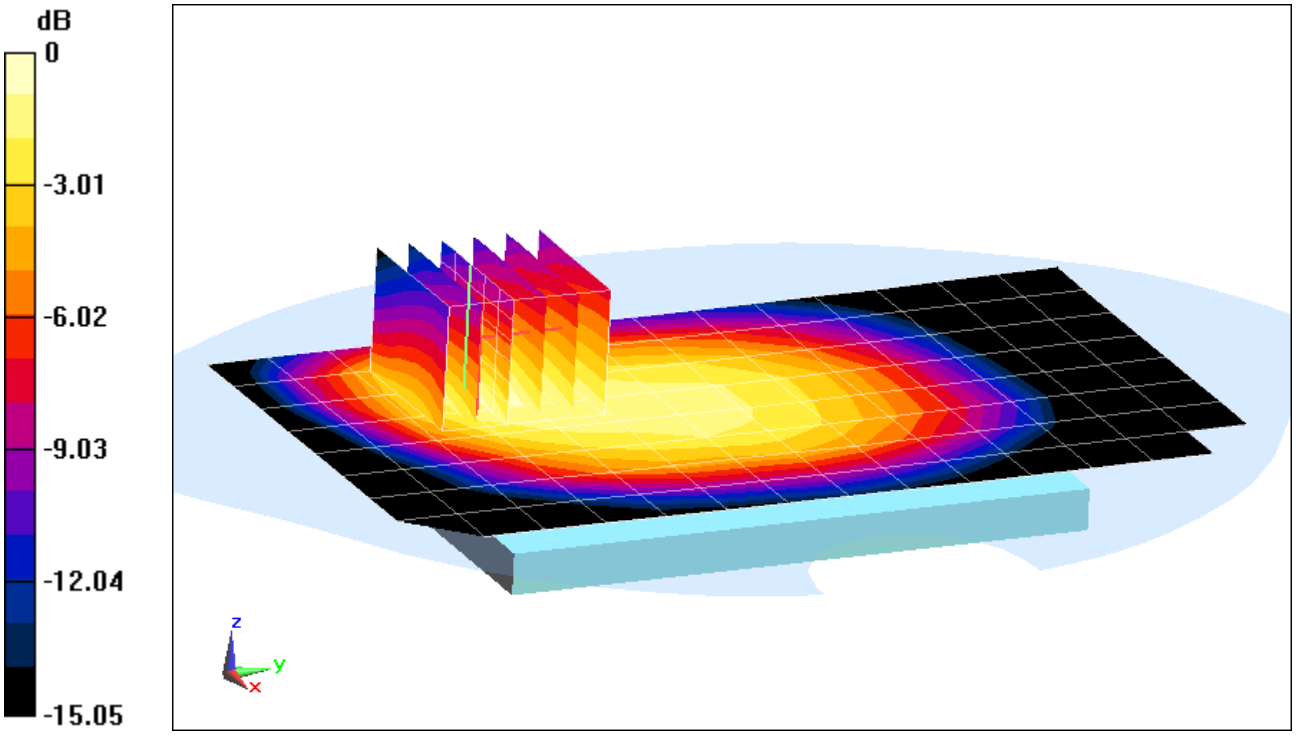
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.961 S/m; ε_r = 53.57; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-05-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.50 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.397 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.261 W/kg



0 dB = 0.306 W/kg = -5.14 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

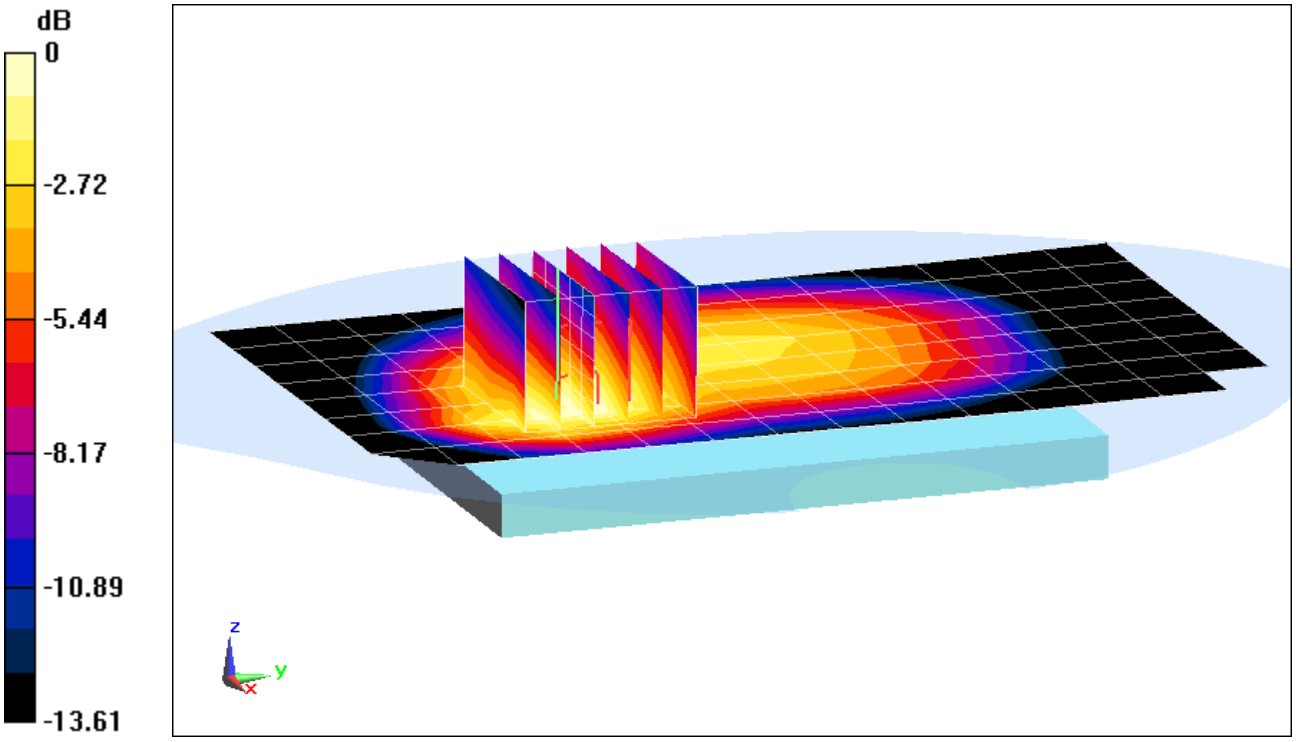
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.961 S/m; ε_r = 53.57; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-05-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. EVDO Rev. 0, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.395 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.261 W/kg



0 dB = 0.304 W/kg = -5.17 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

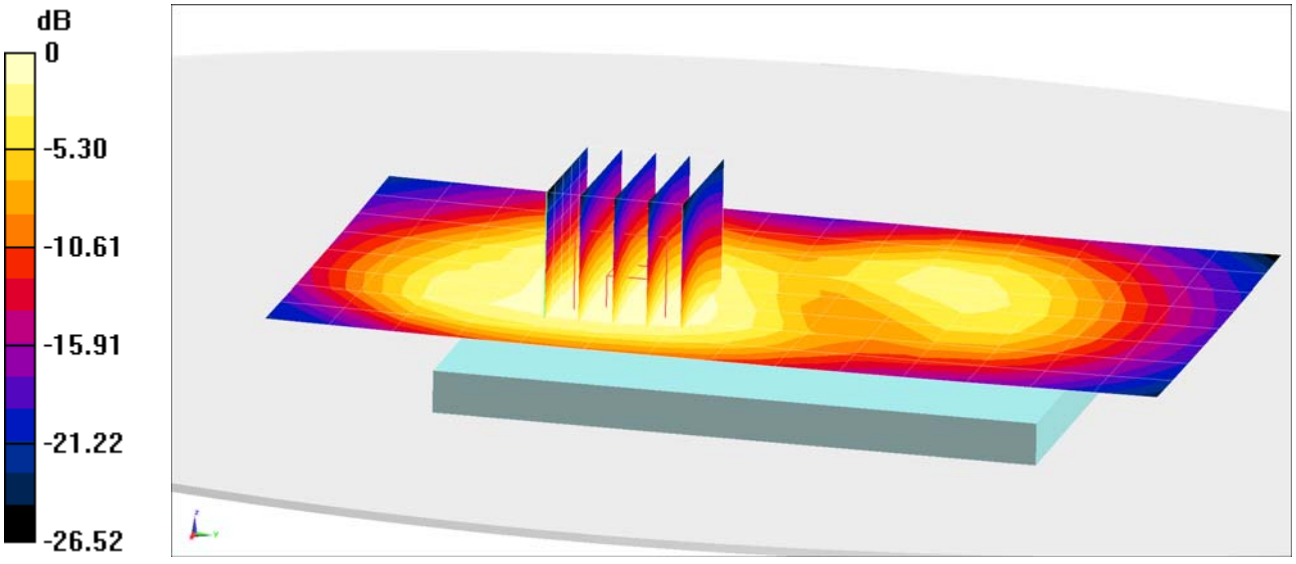
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.554 S/m; ε_r = 53.938; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.32 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.842 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.586 W/kg



0 dB = 0.680 W/kg = -1.68 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-39

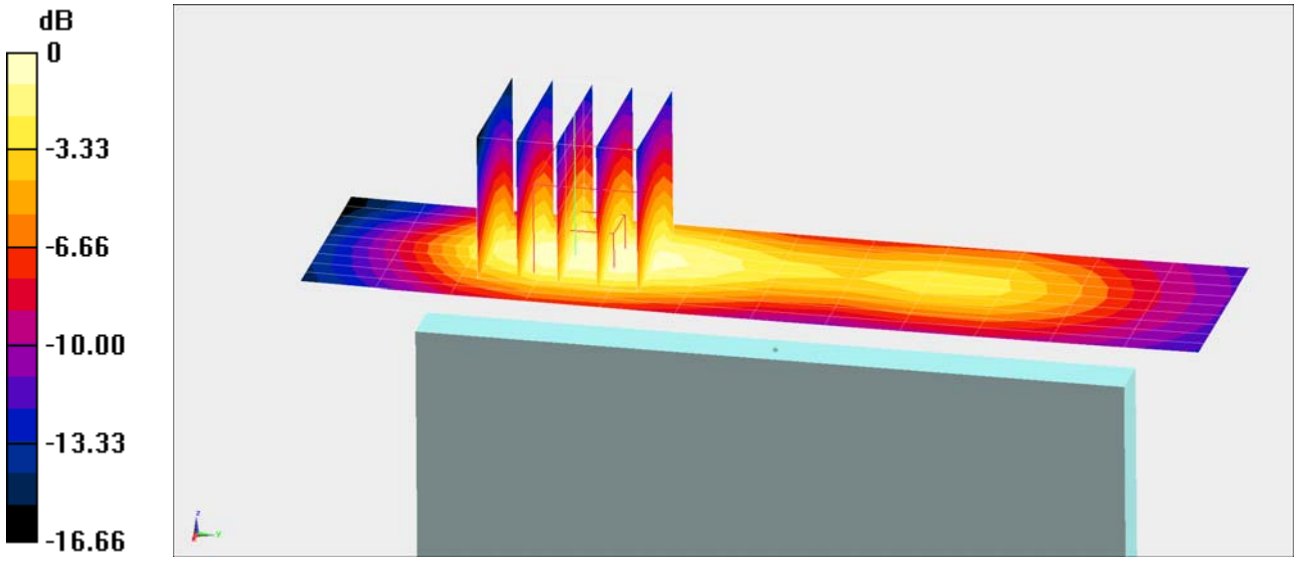
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.554 S/m; ε_r = 53.938; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev. 0, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch

Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.19 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.754 W/kg



0 dB = 0.904 W/kg = -0.44 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

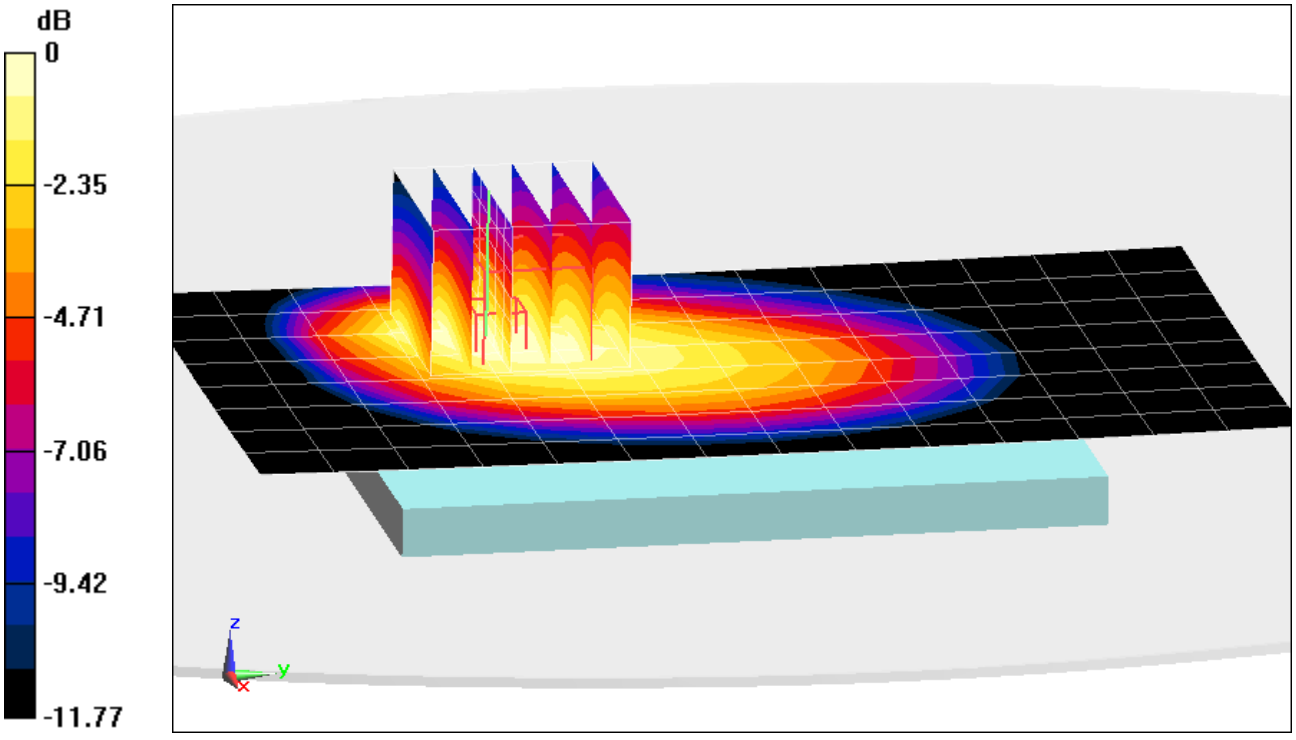
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.929 S/m; ε_r = 55.262; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.488 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.351 W/kg



0 dB = 0.398 W/kg = -4.00 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

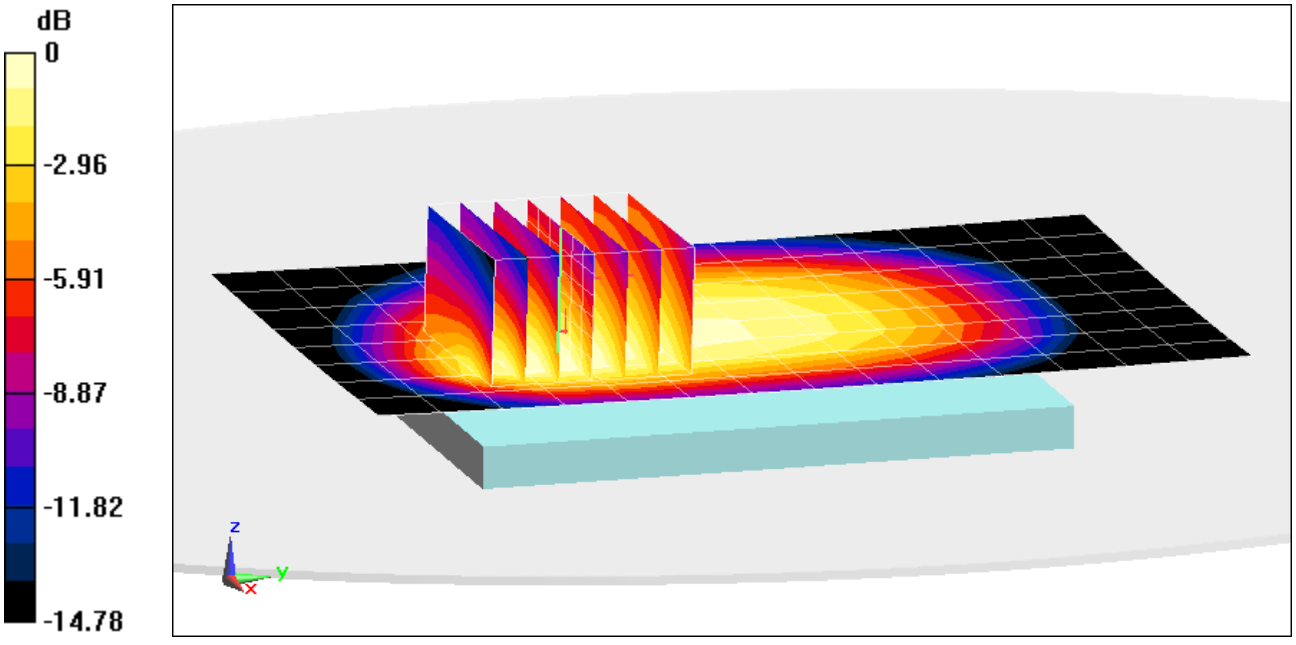
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; σ = 0.929 S/m; ε_r = 55.262; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.673 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.469 W/kg



0 dB = 0.529 W/kg = -2.77 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

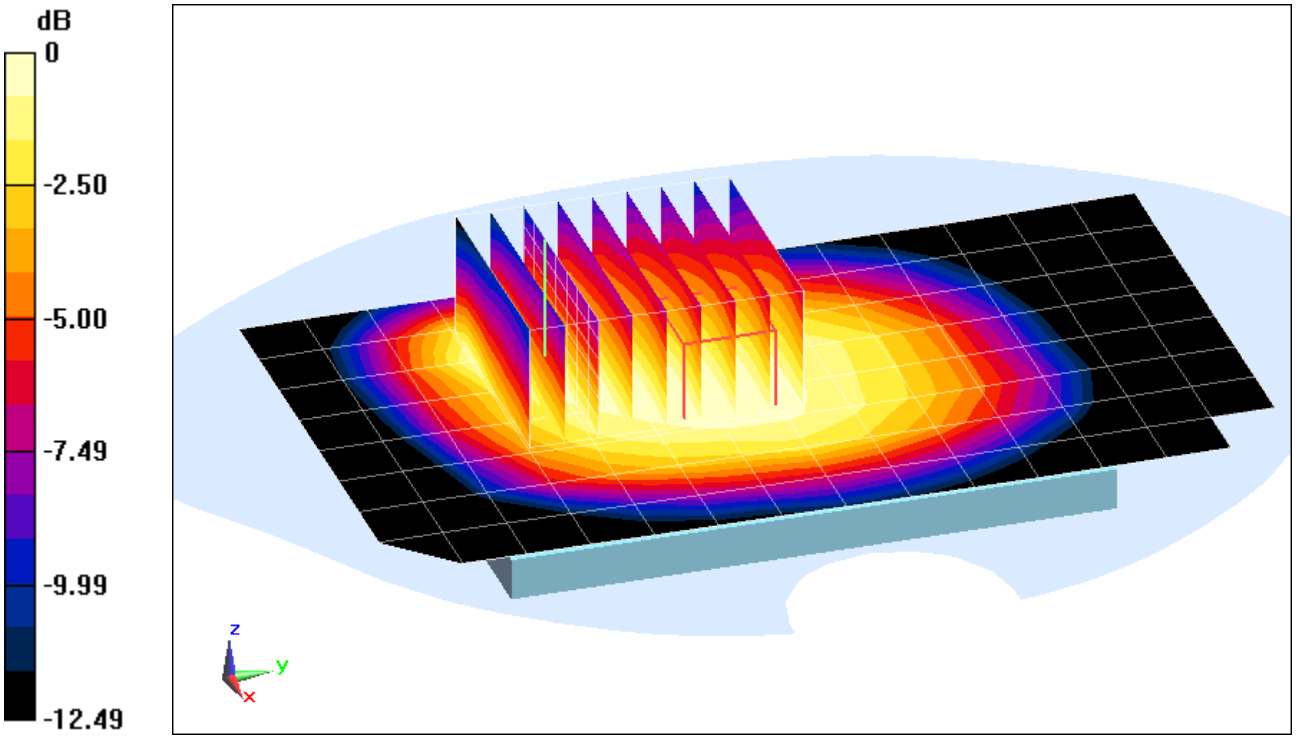
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.961$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 53.57$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-05-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (8x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.672 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.469 W/kg



0 dB = 0.534 W/kg = -2.72 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

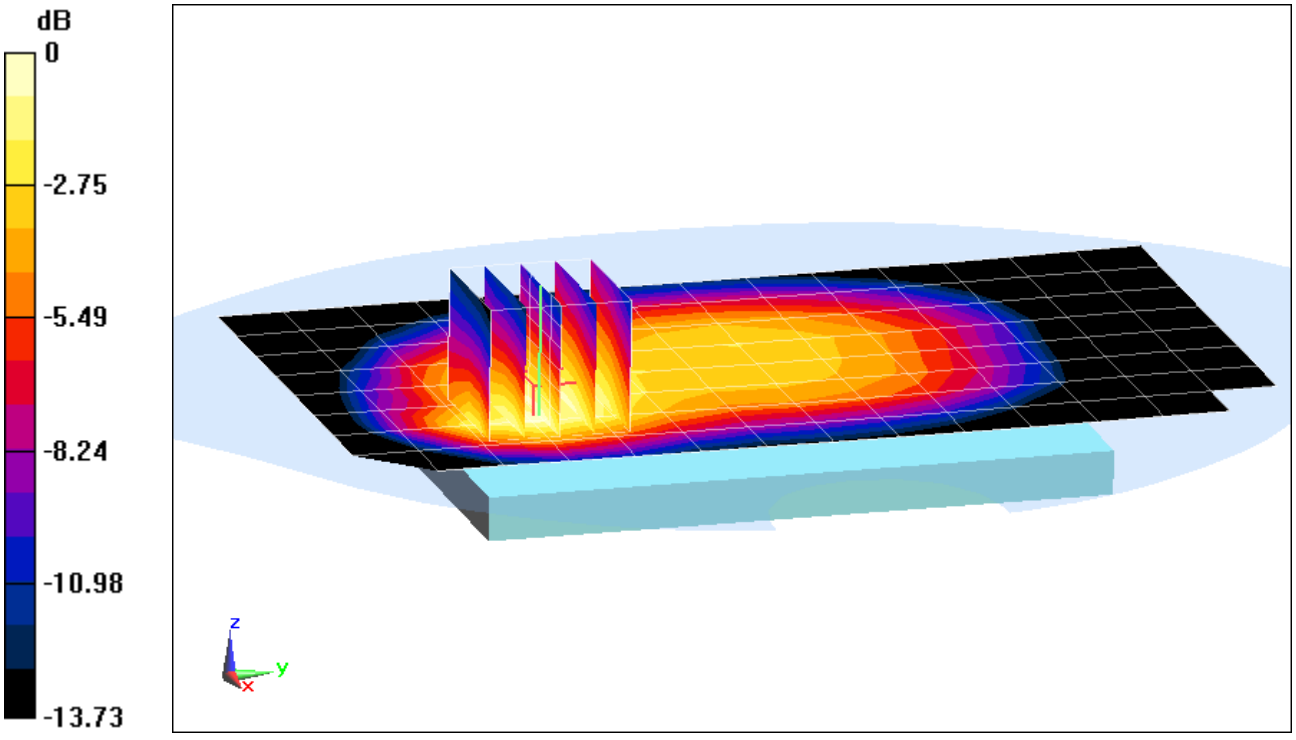
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.961$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 53.57$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-05-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.867 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.579 W/kg



0 dB = 0.676 W/kg = -1.70 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

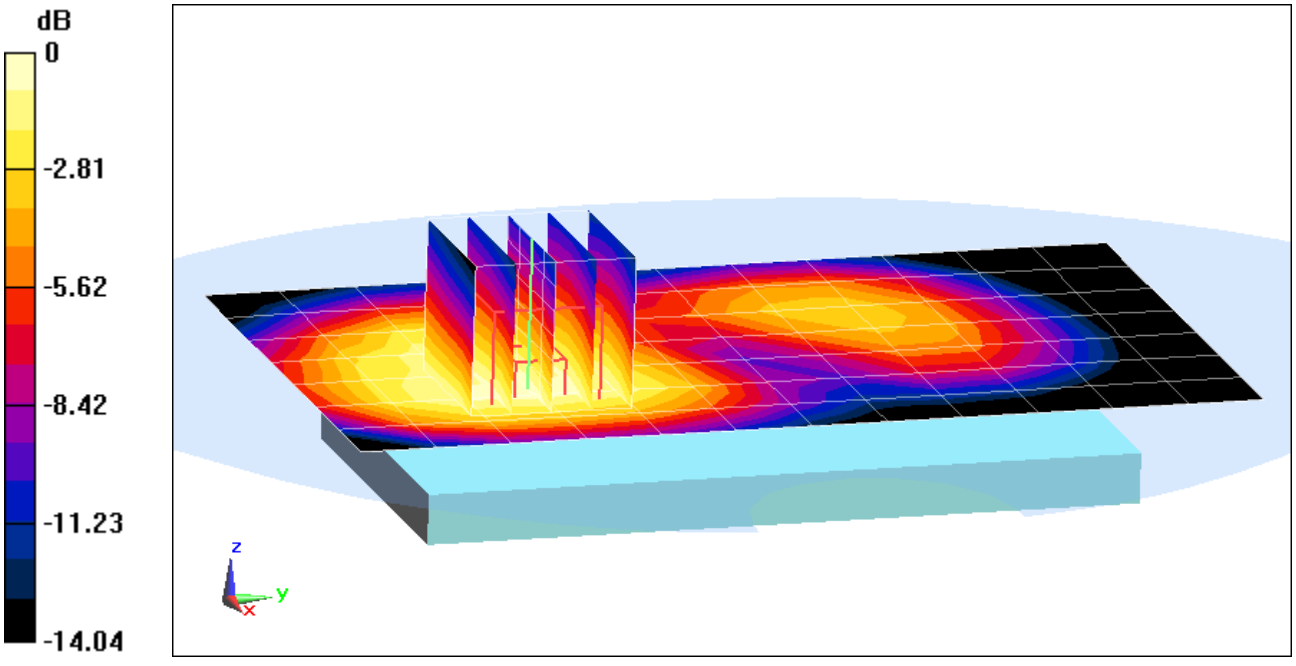
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.527 S/m; ε_r = 52.97; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-09-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.8, 4.8, 4.8); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Main Twin Sam; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.866 W/kg



0 dB = 1.01 W/kg = 0.04 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-1

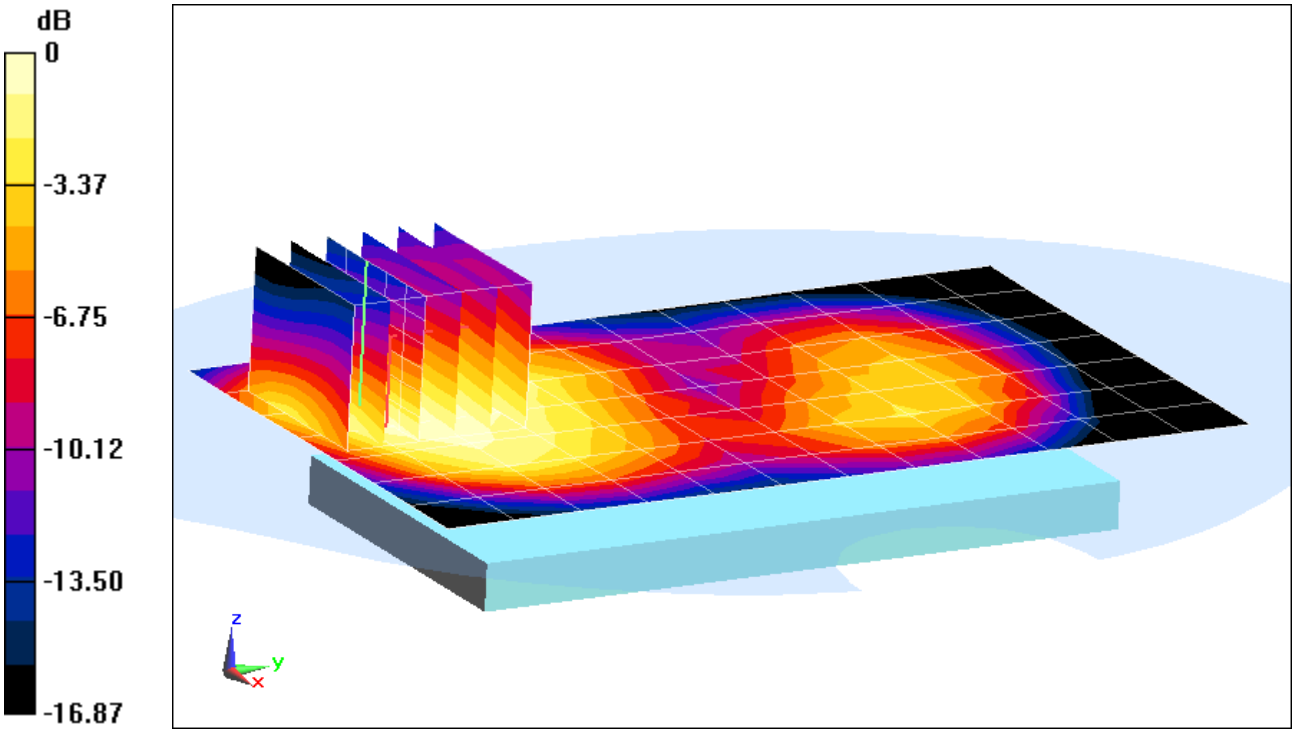
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.527$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.97$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-09-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.8, 4.8, 4.8); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Main Twin Sam; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.93 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 1.1 W/kg



0 dB = 1.17 W/kg = 0.68 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-5

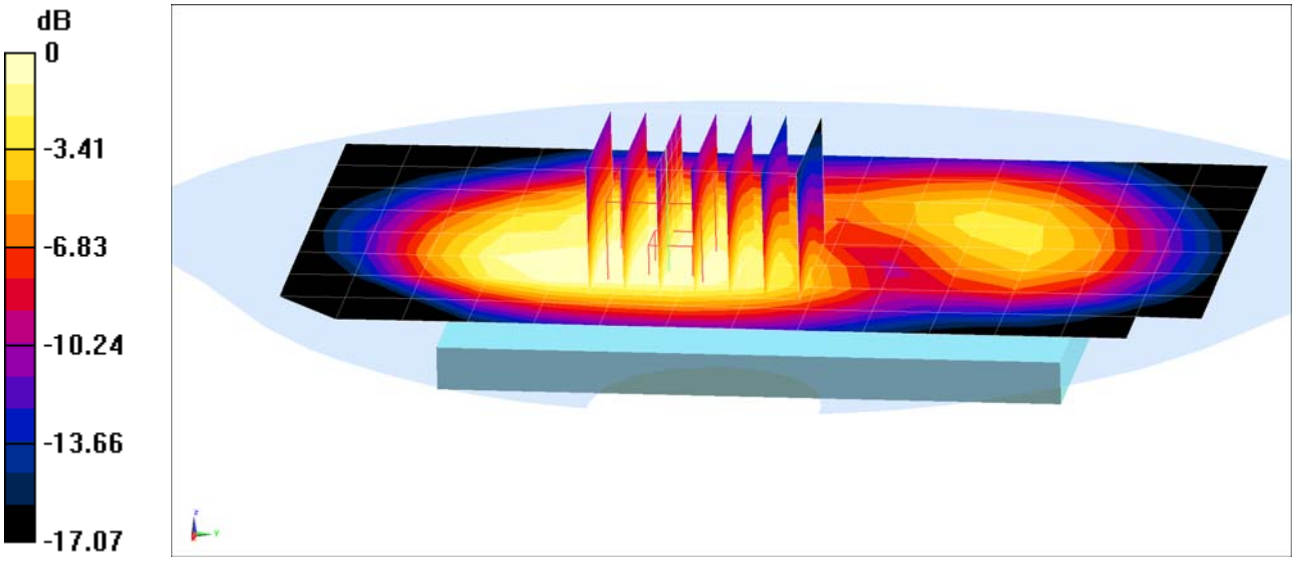
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.524 S/m; ε_r = 52.934; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x7x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.695 W/kg



0 dB = 0.802 W/kg = -0.96 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0611-5

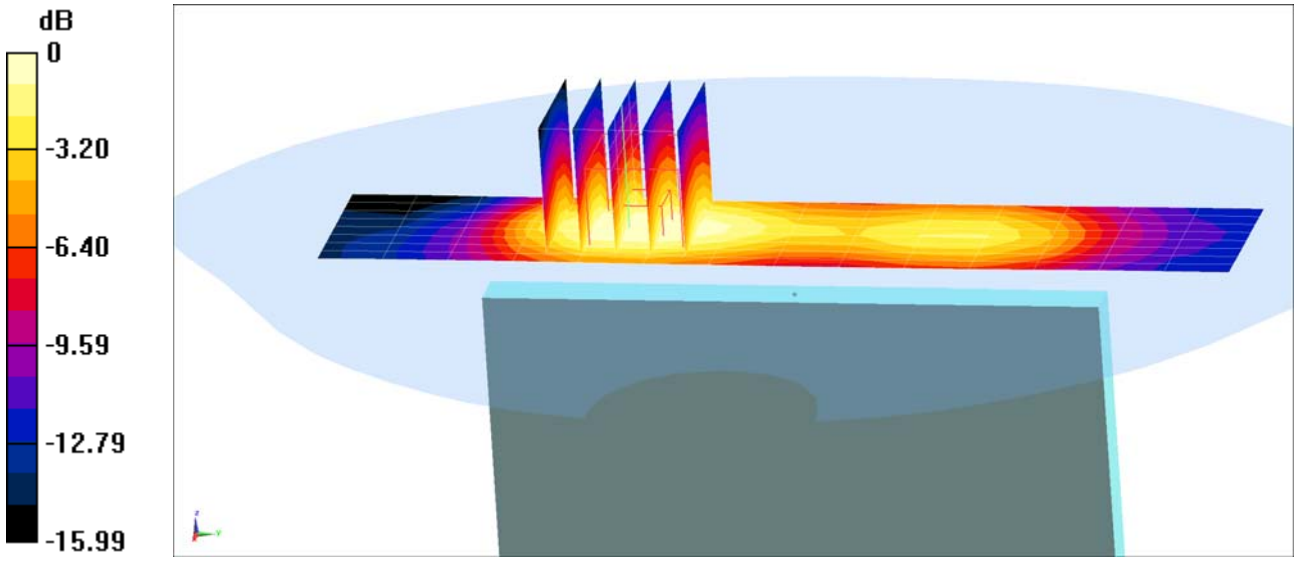
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; σ = 1.524 S/m; ε_r = 52.934; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Left Edge, Low.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.42 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.15 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.713 W/kg



0 dB = 0.850 W/kg = -0.71 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

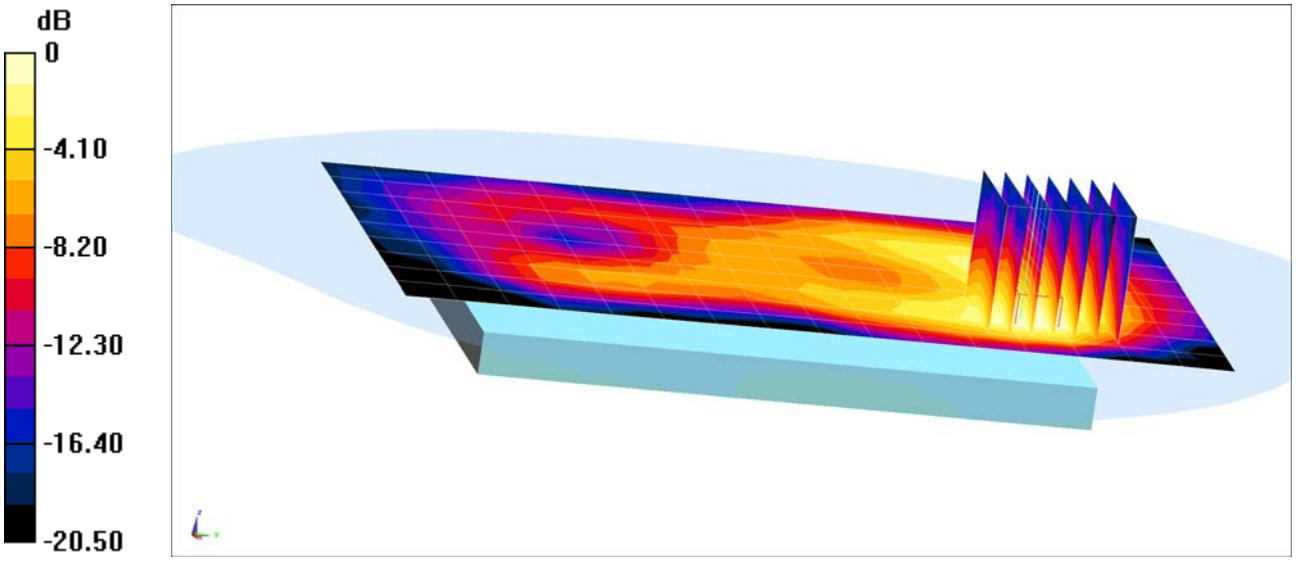
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.943 S/m; ε_r = 52.305; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.340 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.105 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.049 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0617 W/kg = -12.10 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

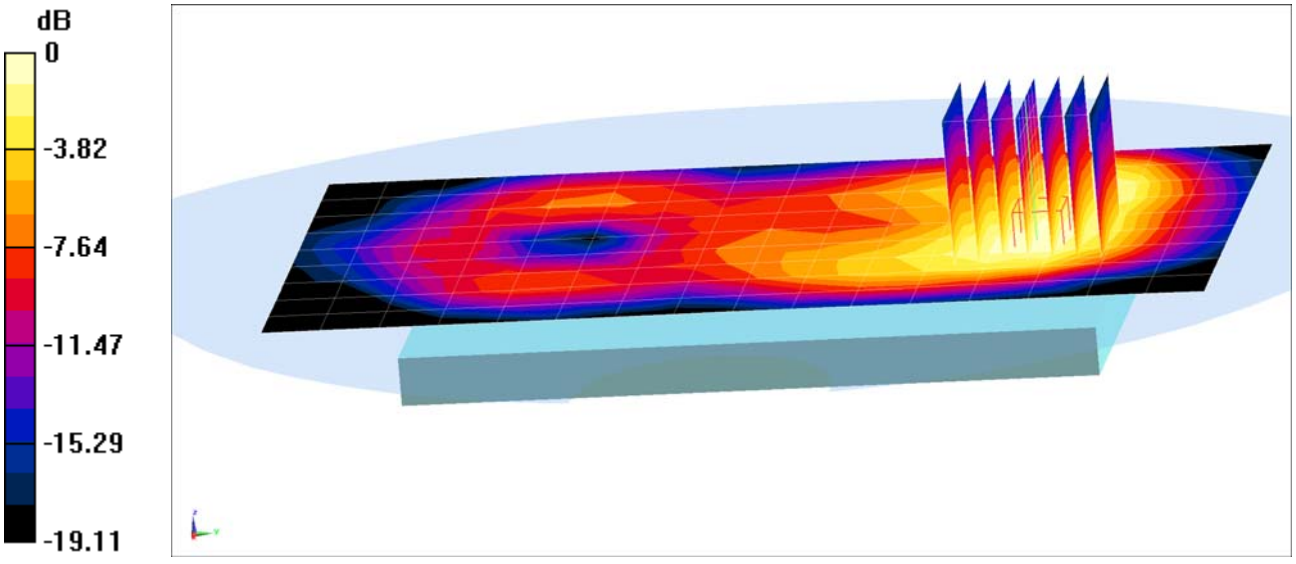
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.943 S/m; ε_r = 52.305; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Front Side

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.795 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.148 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.082 W/kg



0 dB = 0.101 W/kg = -9.96 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

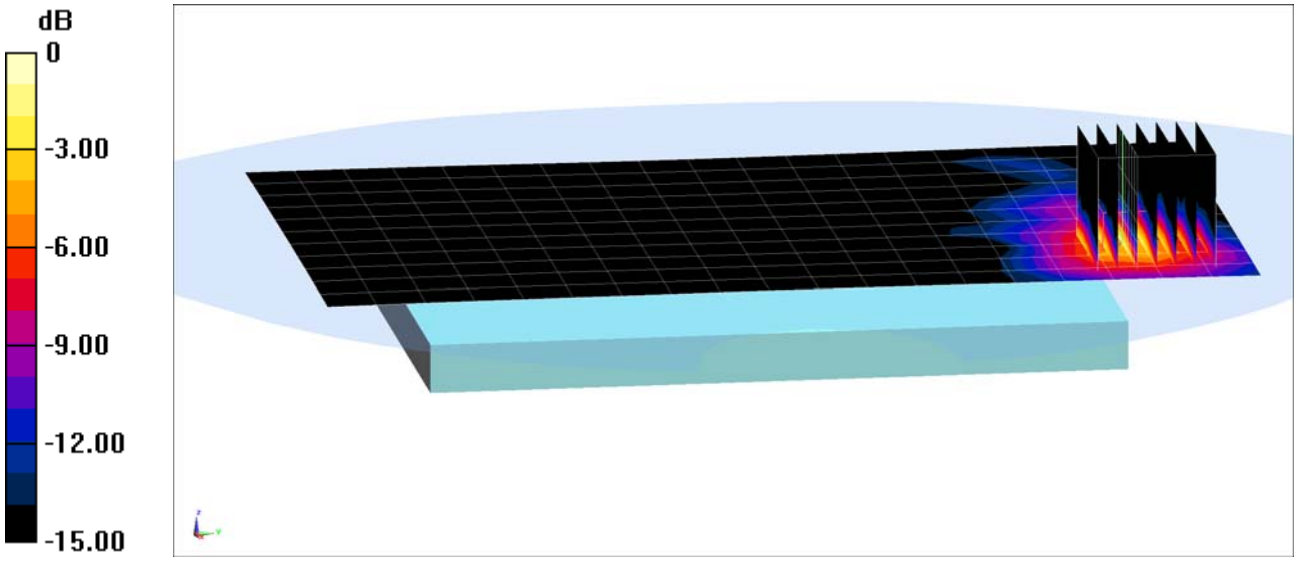
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.799 S/m; ε_r = 46.551; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 - 5.7 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 100, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (12x20x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 5.107 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.772 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.193 W/kg



0 dB = 0.452 W/kg = -3.45 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFUS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 311-42

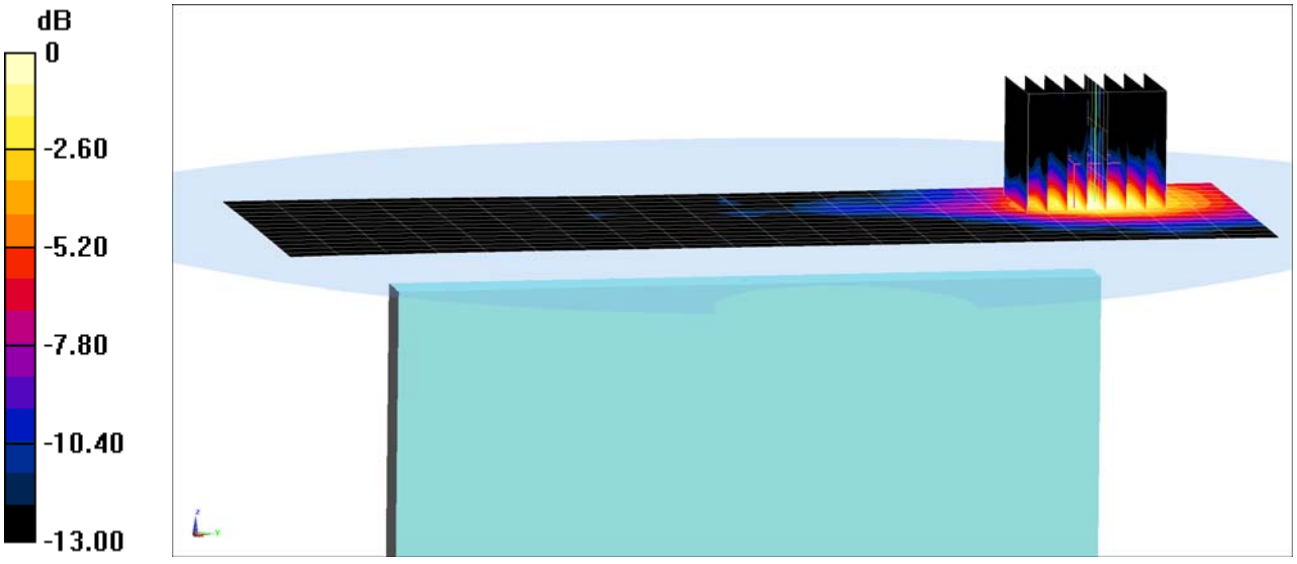
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5765 MHz; σ = 6.138 S/m; ε_r = 45.947; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Left Edge

Area Scan (15x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 2.129 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.691 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.164 W/kg



0 dB = 0.367 W/kg = -4.35 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

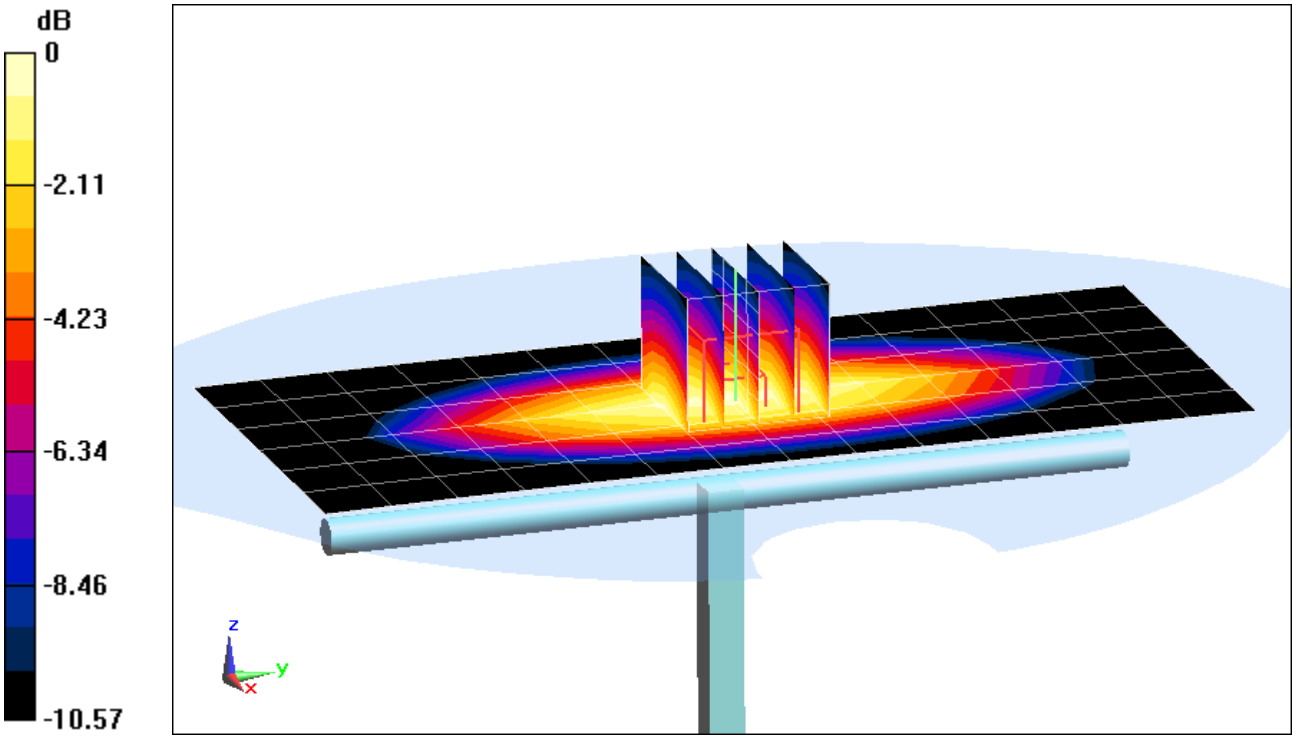
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.89$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.322$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.39, 6.39, 6.39); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.15 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.772 W/kg
Deviation = -7.77%



0 dB = 0.901 W/kg = -0.45 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

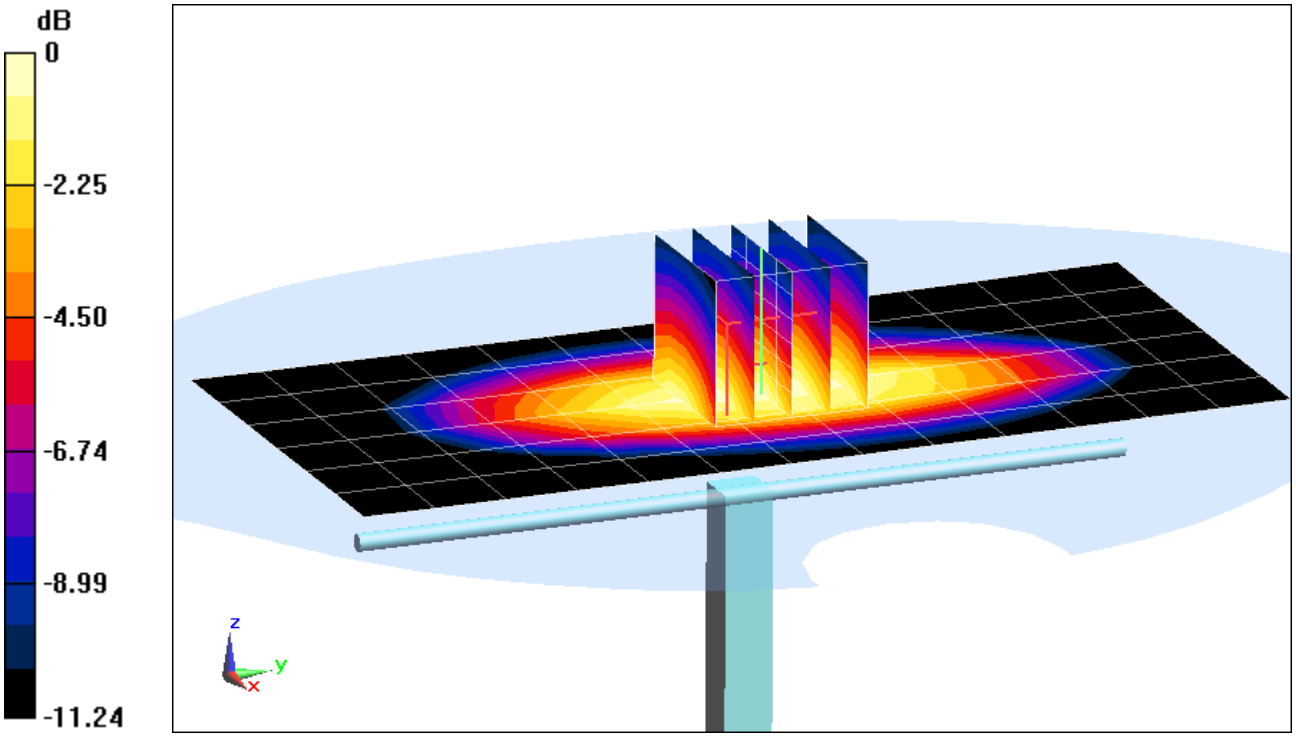
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.909 S/m; ε_r = 39.991; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Sub TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.952 W/kg
Deviation = 2.70%



0 dB = 1.11 W/kg = 0.45 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

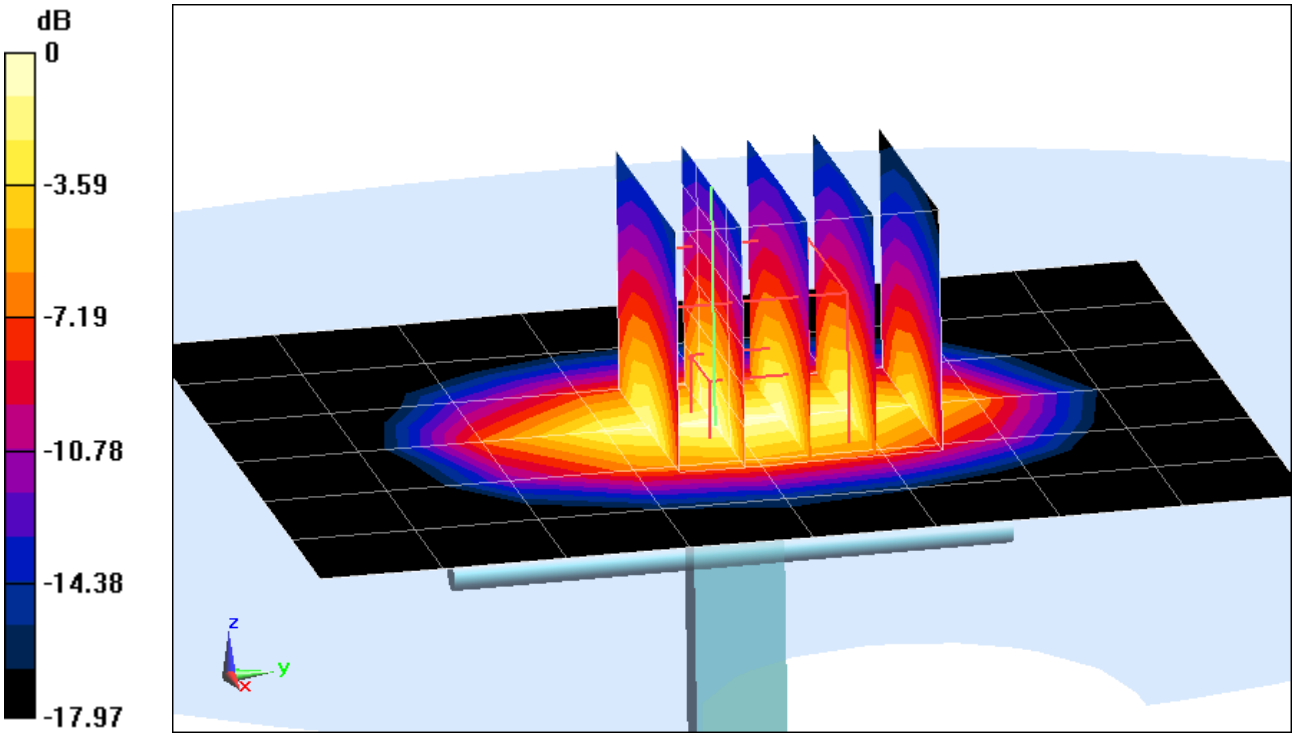
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.347 S/m; ε_r = 40.165; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.19 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 3.42 W/kg
Deviation = -5.52%



0 dB = 4.25 W/kg = 6.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

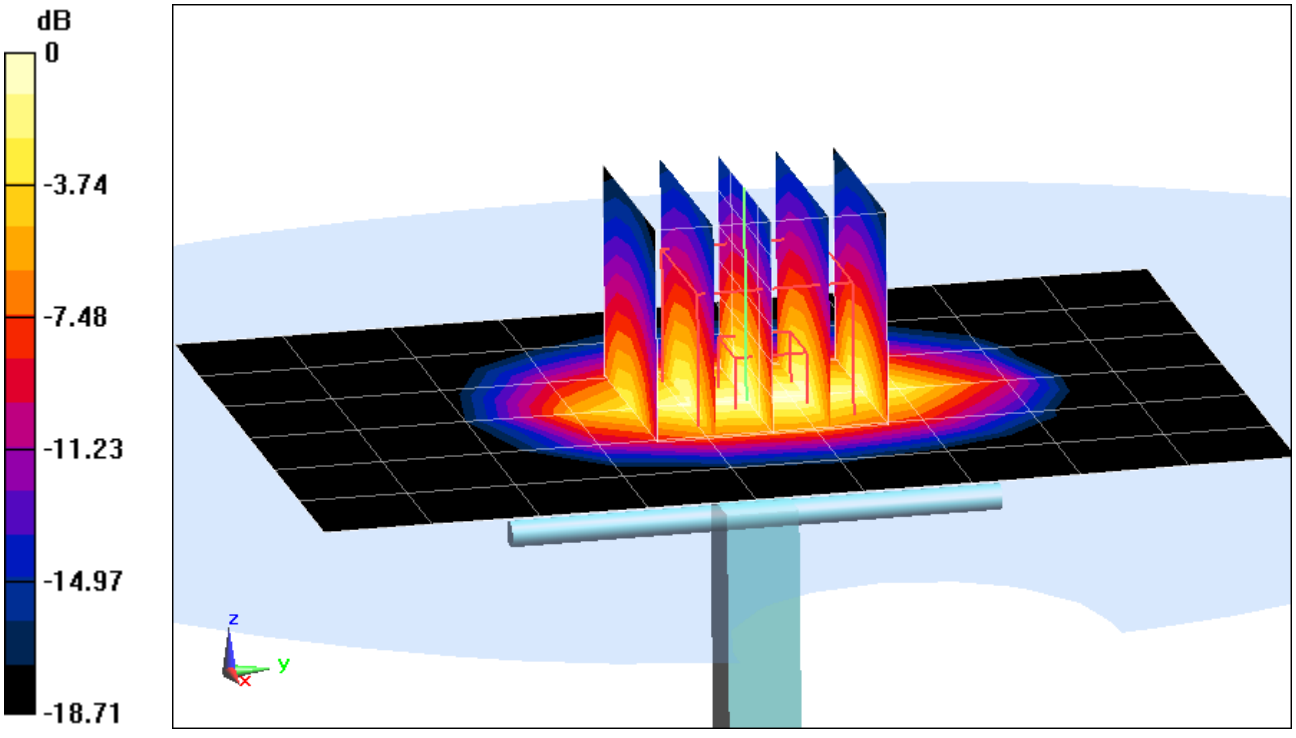
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.459 S/m; ε_r = 40.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Main Twin Sam; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.28 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 3.86 W/kg
Deviation = -5.16%



0 dB = 4.81 W/kg = 6.82 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

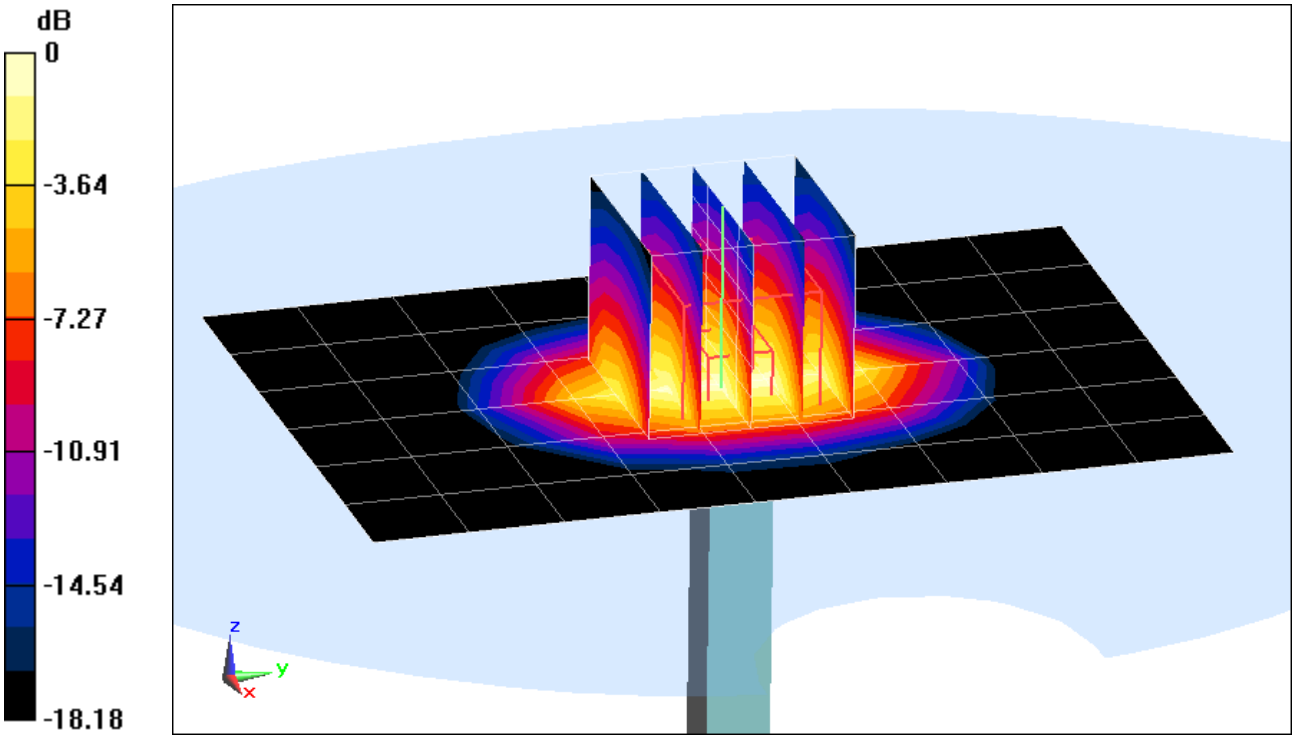
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.442 S/m; ε_r = 40.045; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.17, 5.17, 5.17); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.48 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 4.04 W/kg
Deviation = 0.75%



0 dB = 5.13 W/kg = 7.10 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

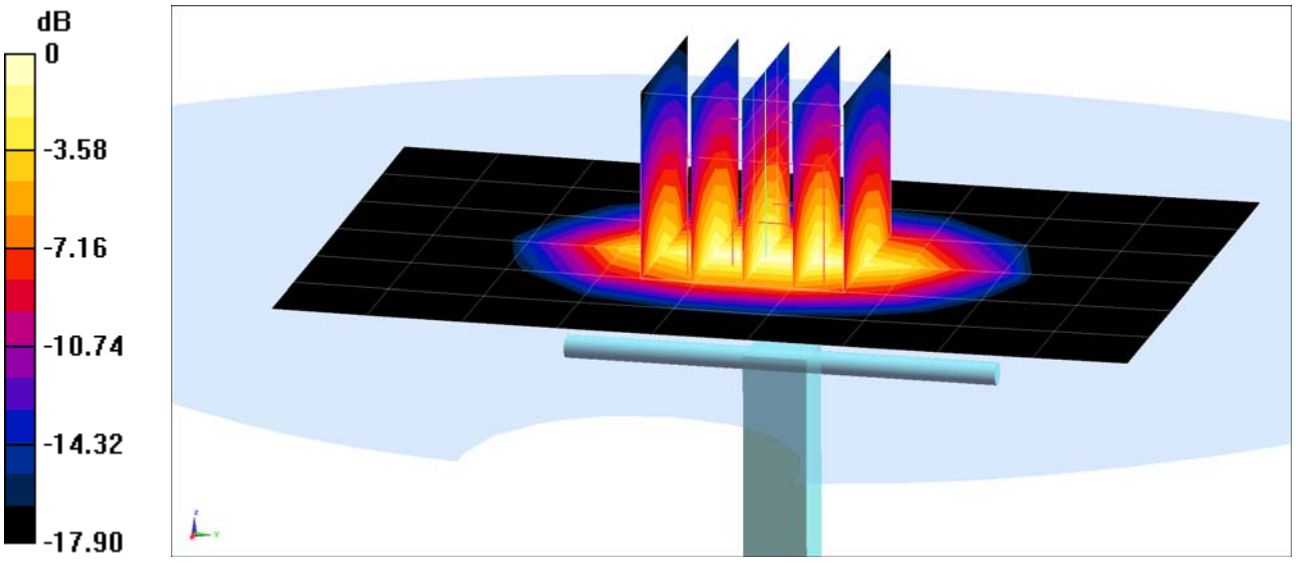
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.405 S/m; ε_r = 39.844; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-24-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.81 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 4.27 W/kg
Deviation = 6.48%



0 dB = 5.44 W/kg = 7.36 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

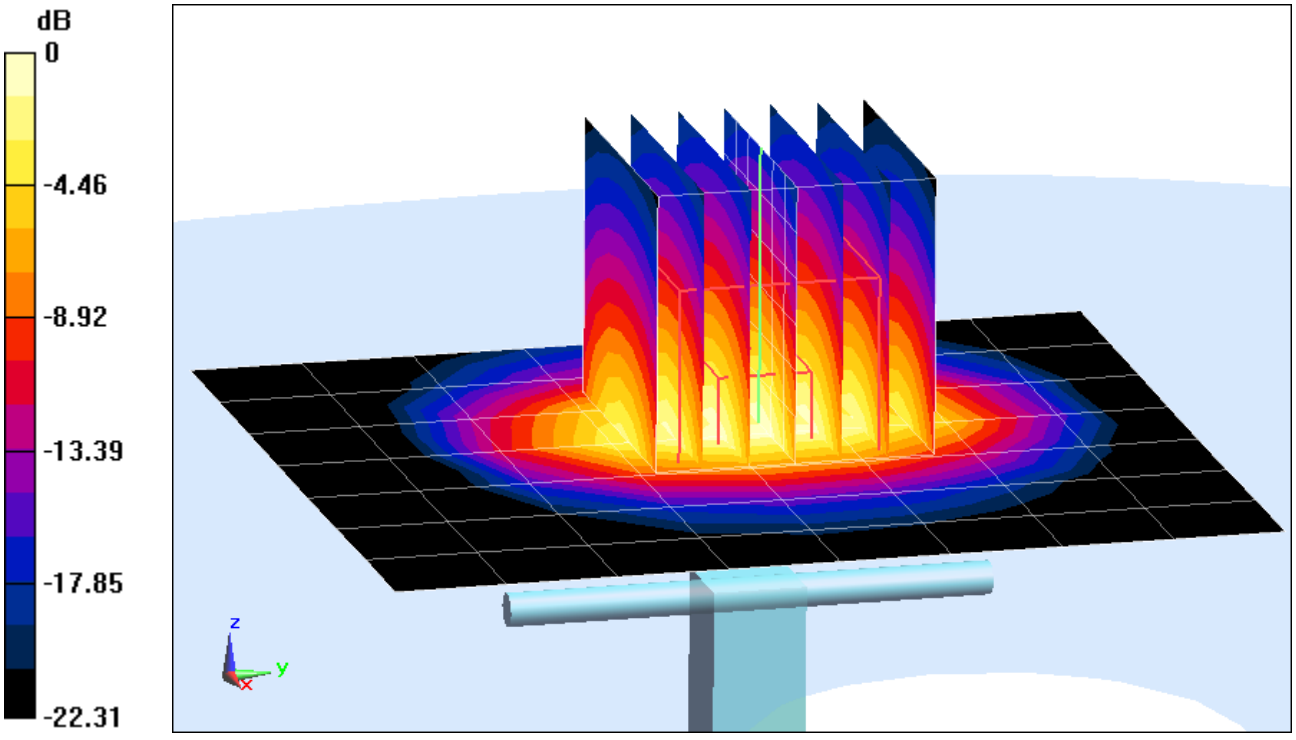
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.869 S/m; ε_r = 39.854; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 5.23 W/kg
Deviation = 0.97%



0 dB = 6.93 W/kg = 8.41 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

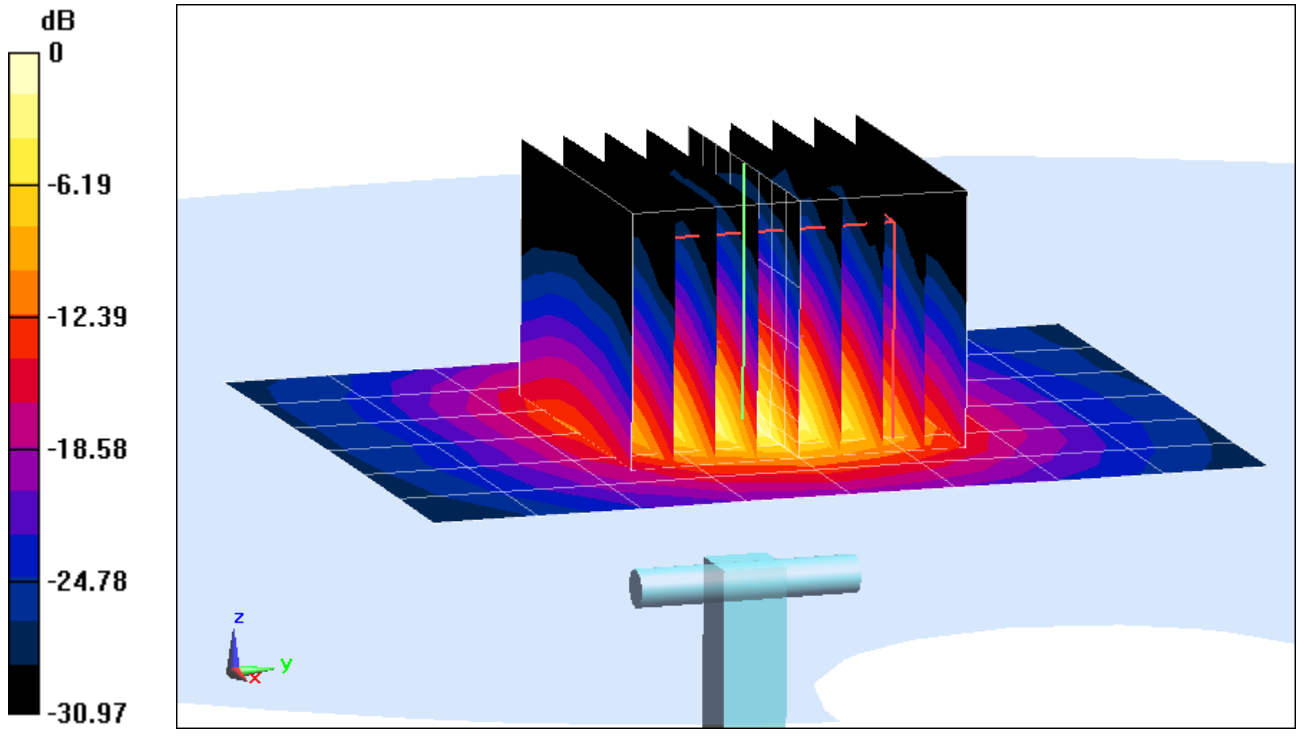
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.547 S/m; ε_r = 37.061; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.87, 4.87, 4.87); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.11 W/kg
Deviation = 2.53%



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

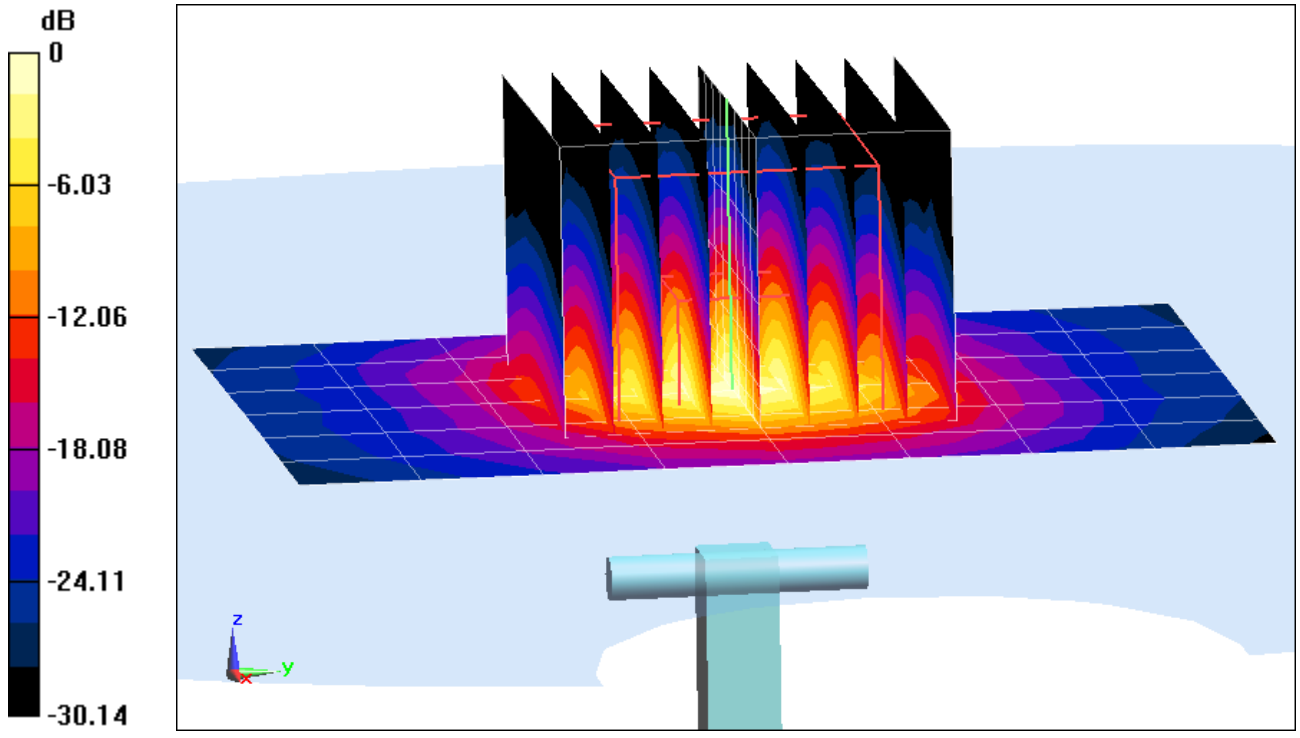
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.632 S/m; ε_r = 36.773; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.66, 4.66, 4.66); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.34 W/kg
Deviation = 0.00%



0 dB = 21.1 W/kg = 13.24 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

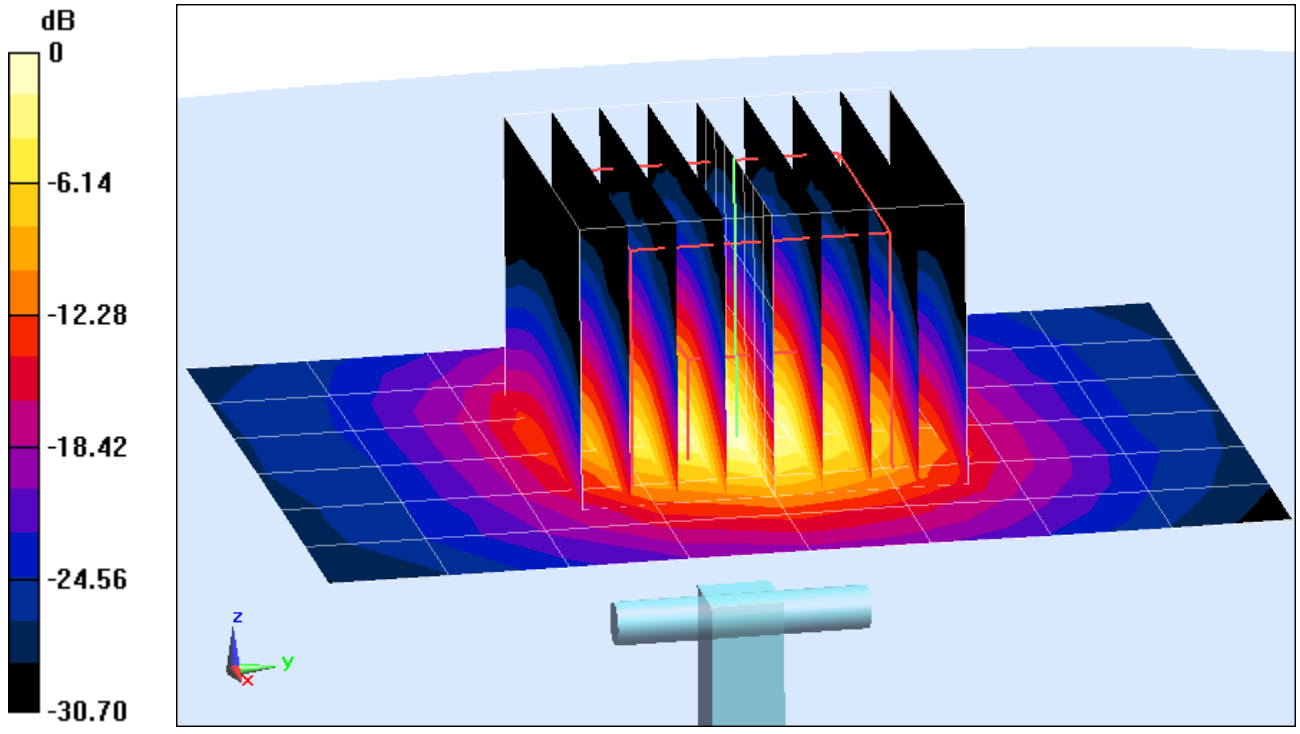
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.751 S/m; ε_r = 36.239; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.36 W/kg
Deviation = -1.53%



0 dB = 21.5 W/kg = 13.32 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

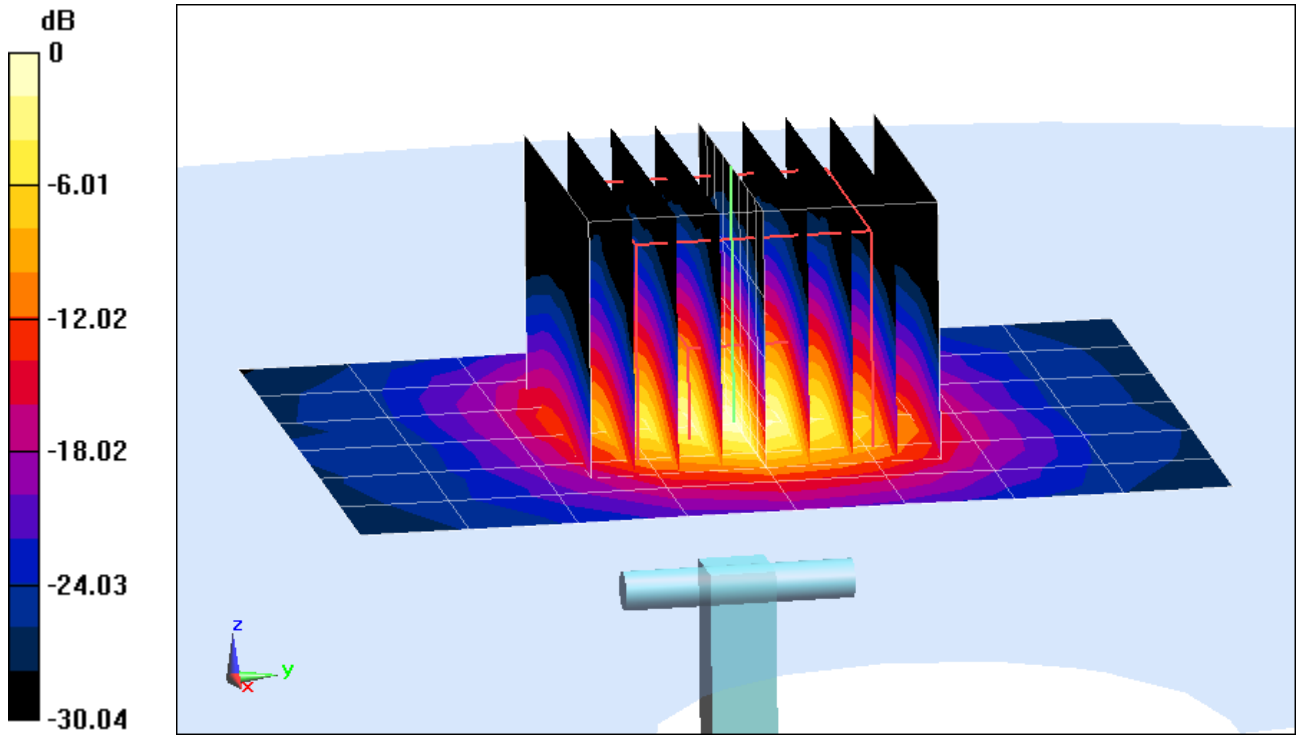
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.852 S/m; ε_r = 36.005; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.8 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.35 W/kg
Deviation = 1.58%



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

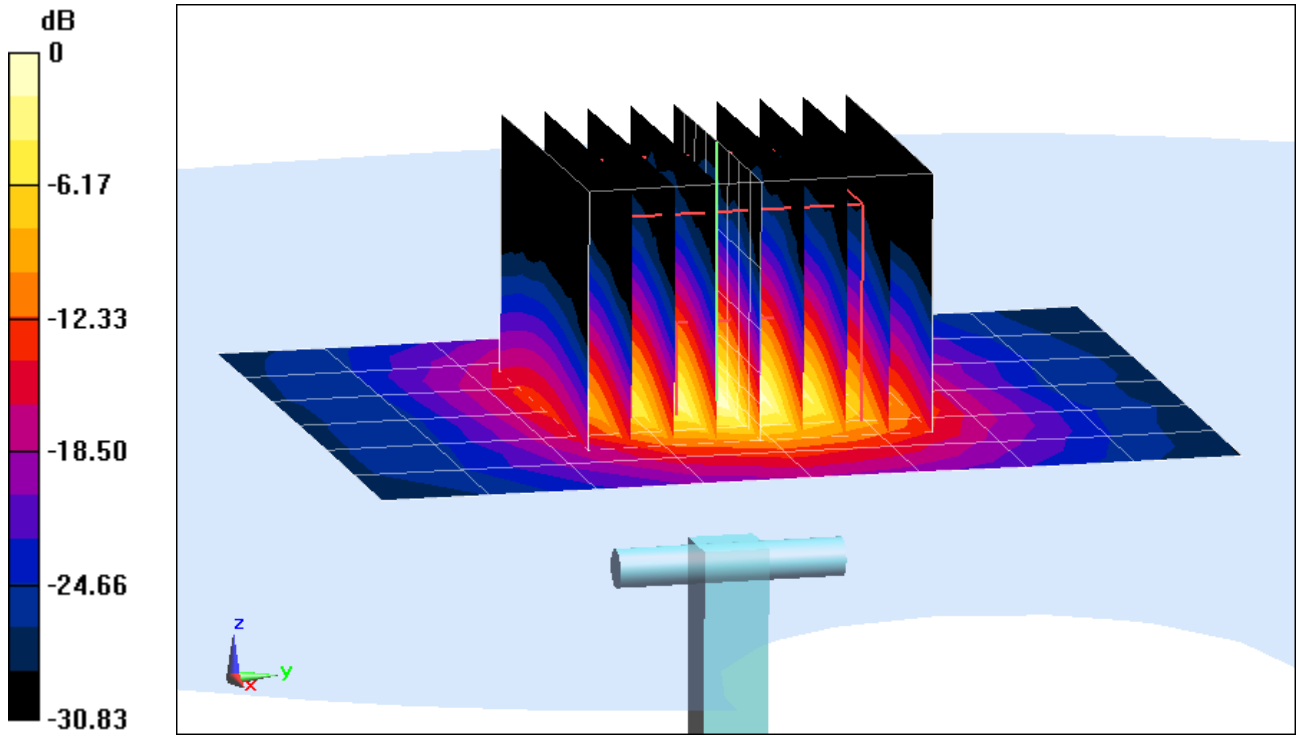
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 5.108 S/m; ε_r = 35.522; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Main v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.7 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.4 W/kg
Deviation = 6.19%



0 dB = 21.9 W/kg = 13.40 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

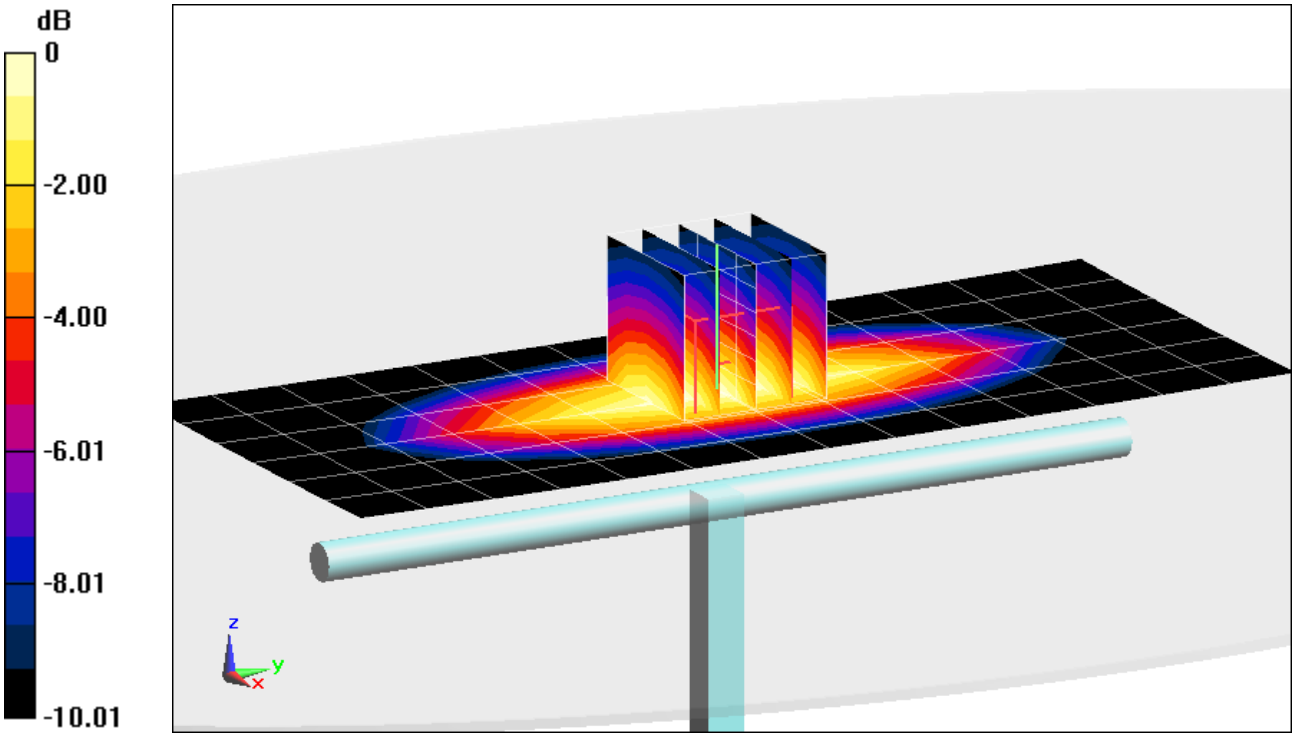
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.968 S/m; ε_r = 54.75; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(6.02, 6.02, 6.02); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.842 W/kg
Deviation = -3.99%



0 dB = 0.979 W/kg = -0.09 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

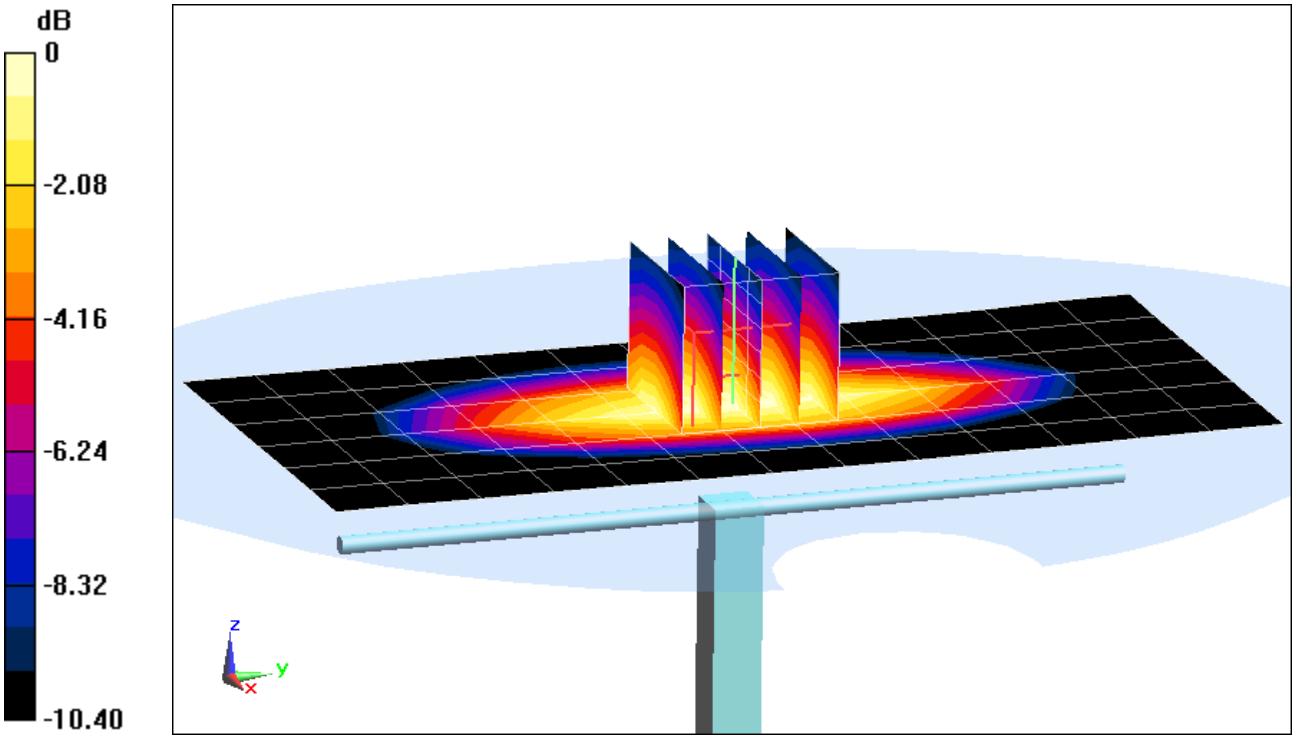
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.96 S/m; ε_r = 53.584; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-05-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.18, 6.18, 6.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 0.990 W/kg
Deviation = 3.34%



0 dB = 1.15 W/kg = 0.61 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

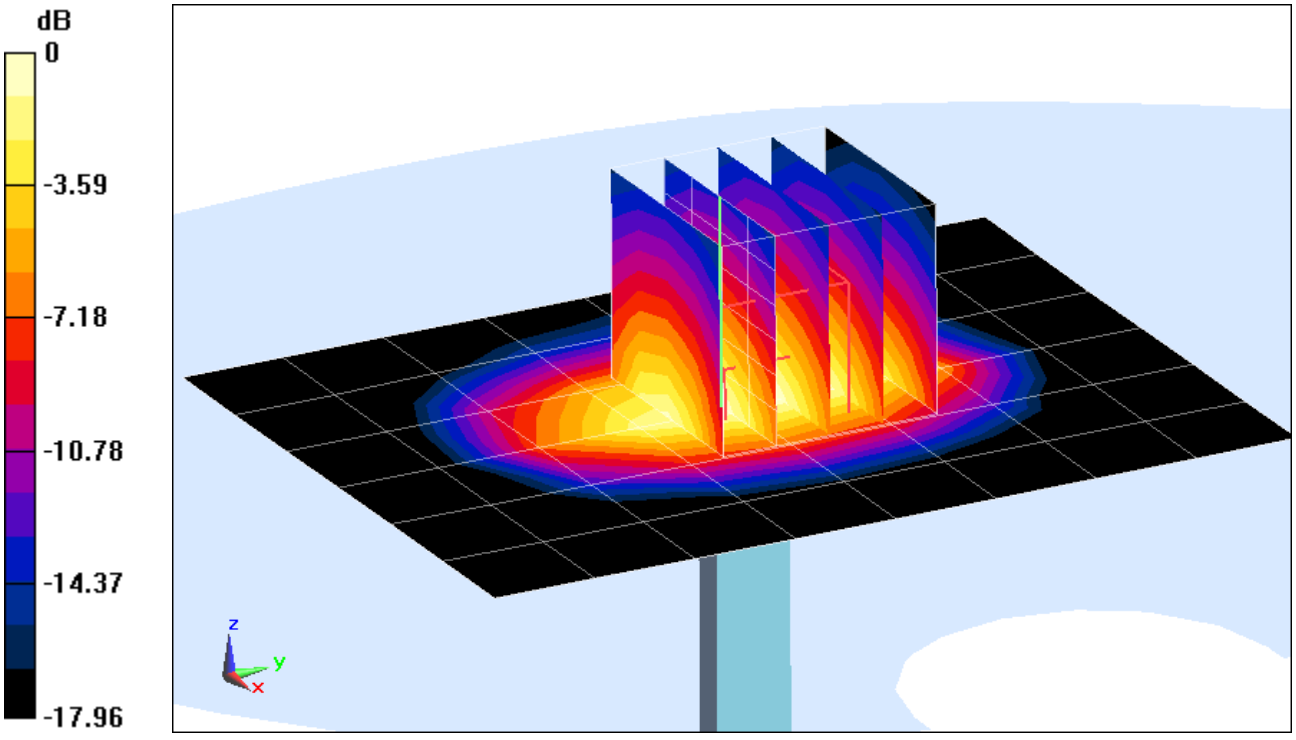
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.546 S/m; ε_r = 52.906; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-09-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.8, 4.8, 4.8); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Main Twin Sam; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP: 1375
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.88 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 3.85 W/kg
Deviation = 2.94%



0 dB = 4.76 W/kg = 6.78 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

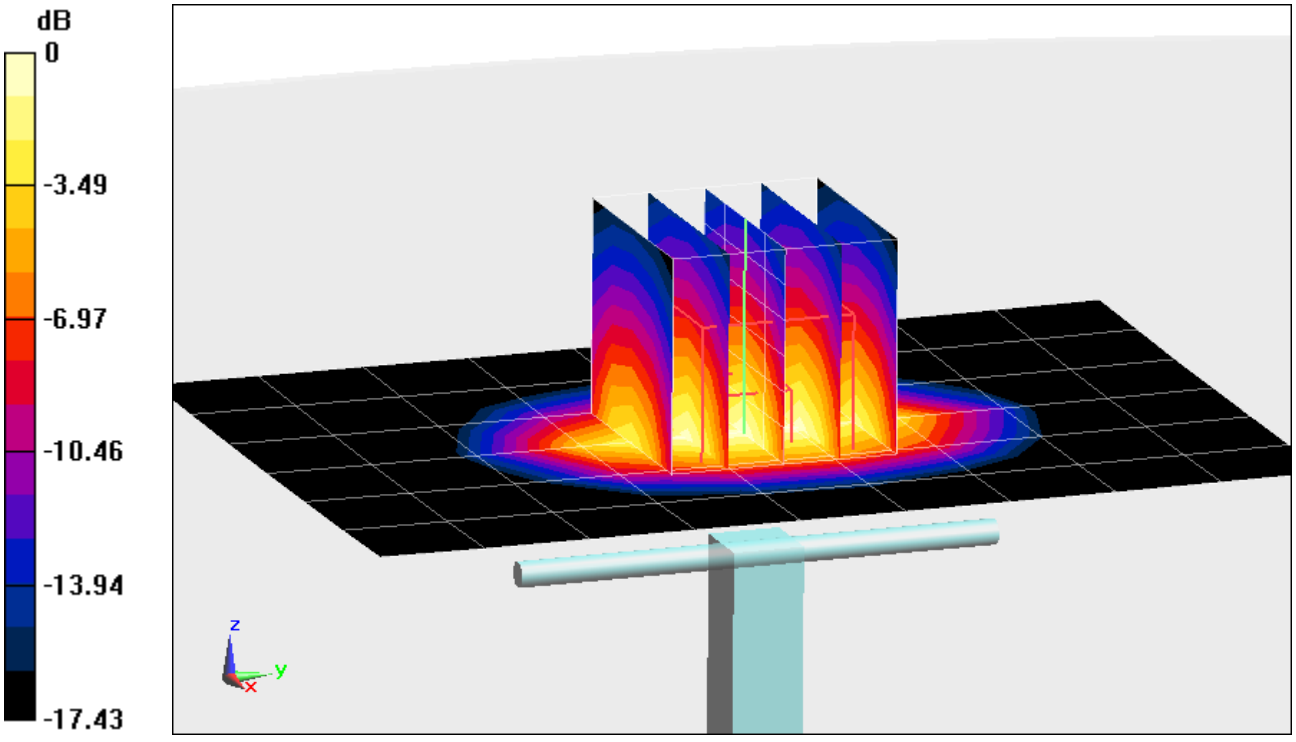
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.578 S/m; ε_r = 53.87; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.62 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 3.79 W/kg
Deviation = -6.65%



0 dB = 4.82 W/kg = 6.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

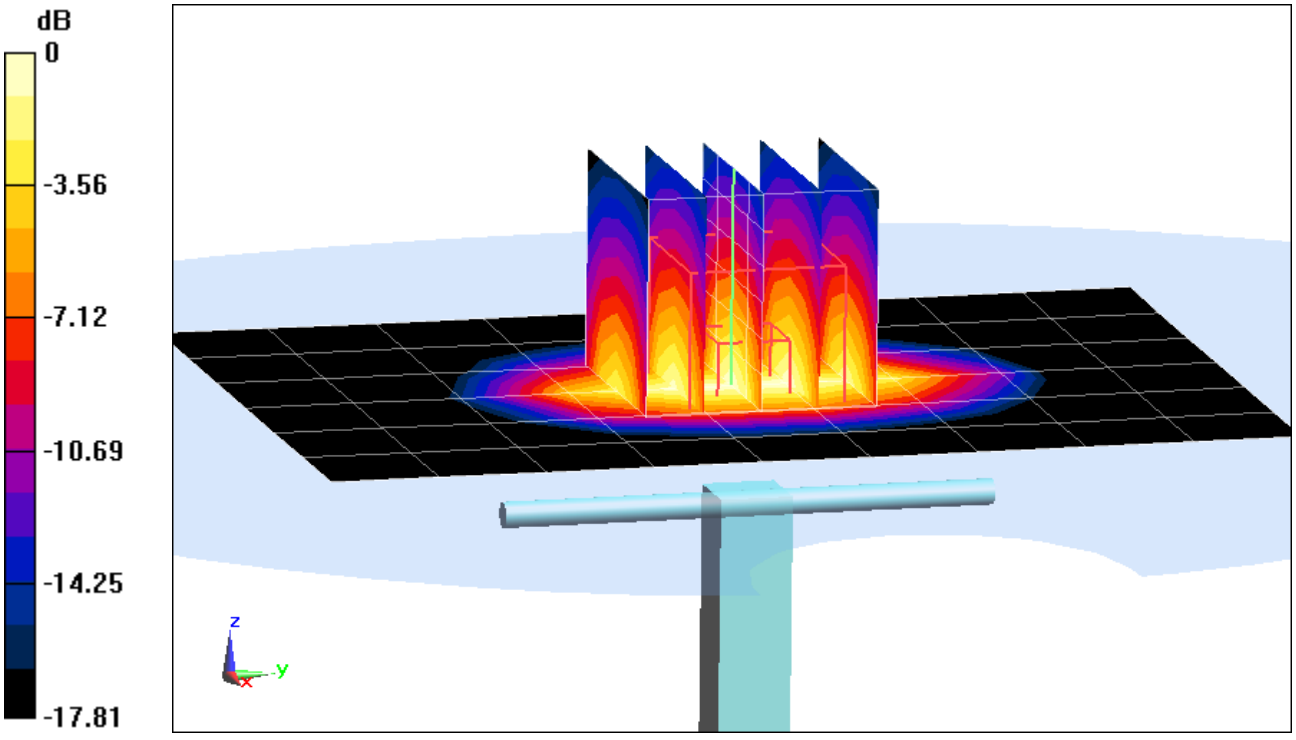
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.571 S/m; ε_r = 52.834; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 6/19/2014
Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.22 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 4.03 W/kg
Deviation = 2.54%



0 dB = 5.08 W/kg = 7.06 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

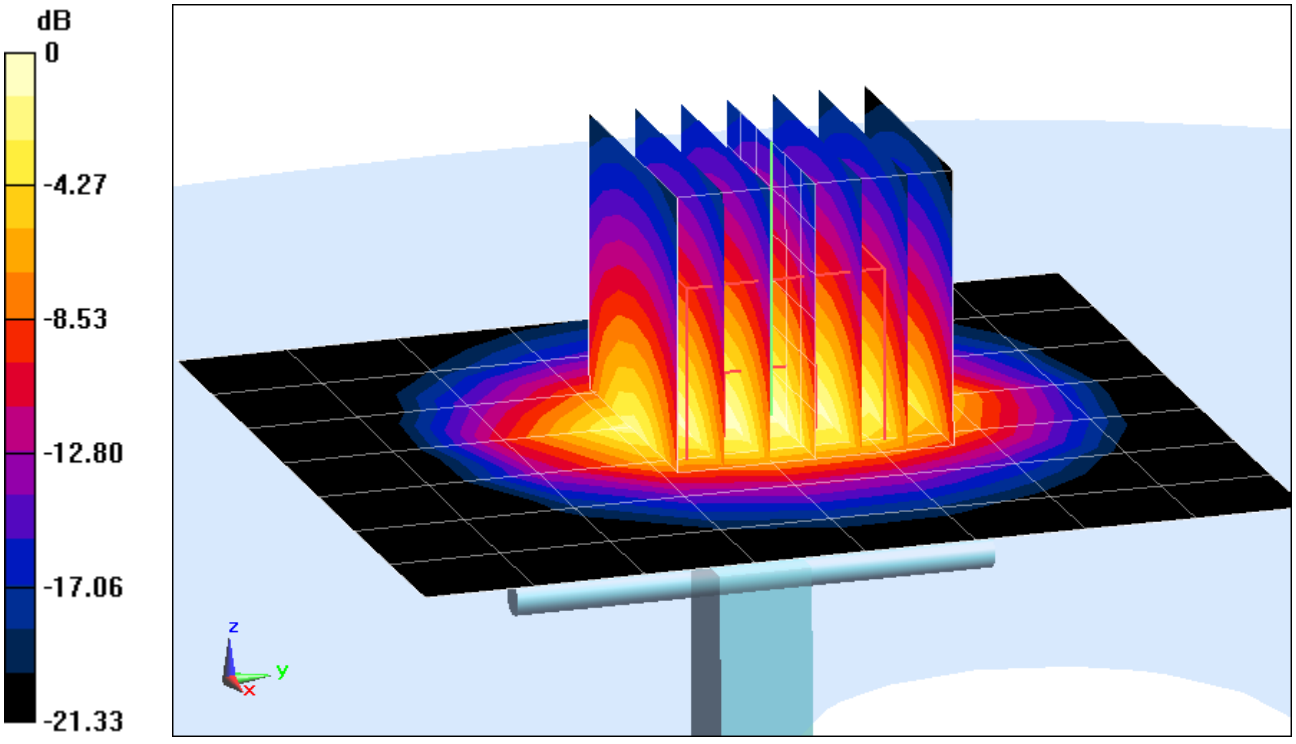
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.996 S/m; ε_r = 52.207; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 5.11 W/kg
Deviation = 3.44%



0 dB = 6.66 W/kg = 8.23 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

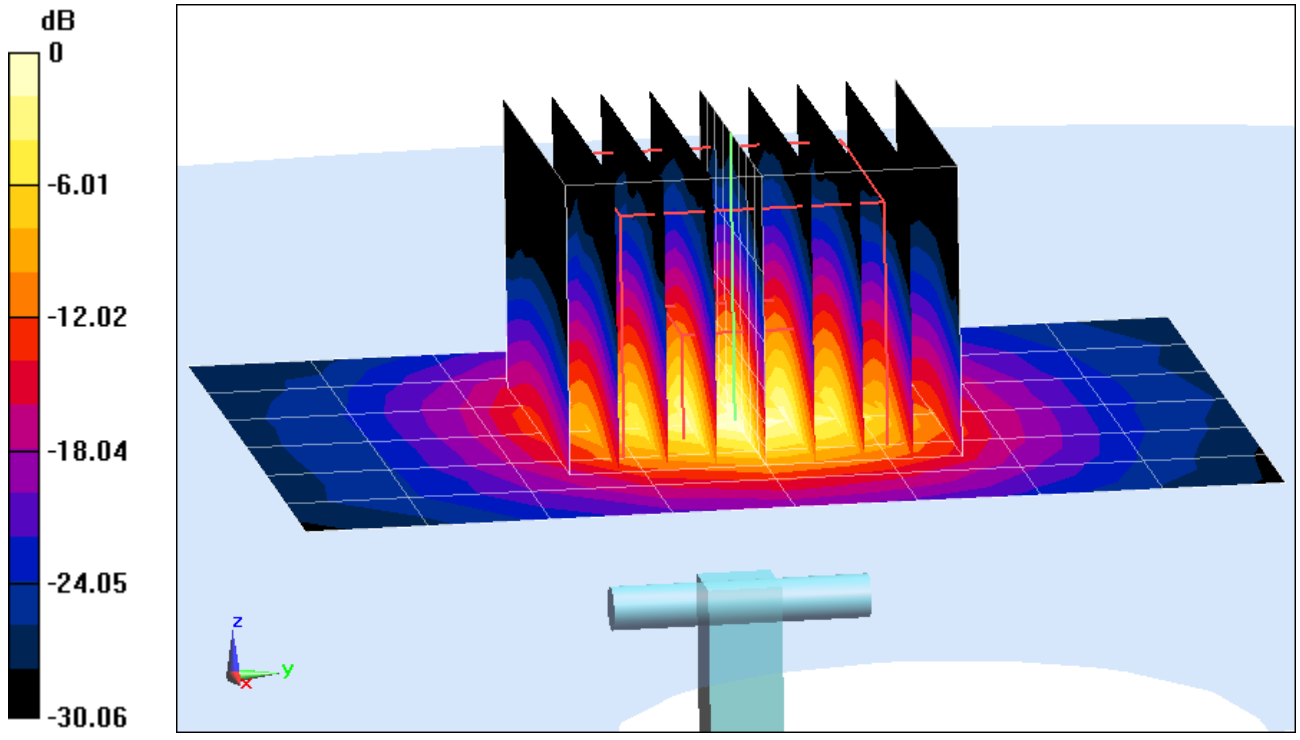
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.437 S/m; ε_r = 47.207; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.0 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 7.73 W/kg
Deviation = 4.46%



0 dB = 19.6 W/kg = 12.92 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

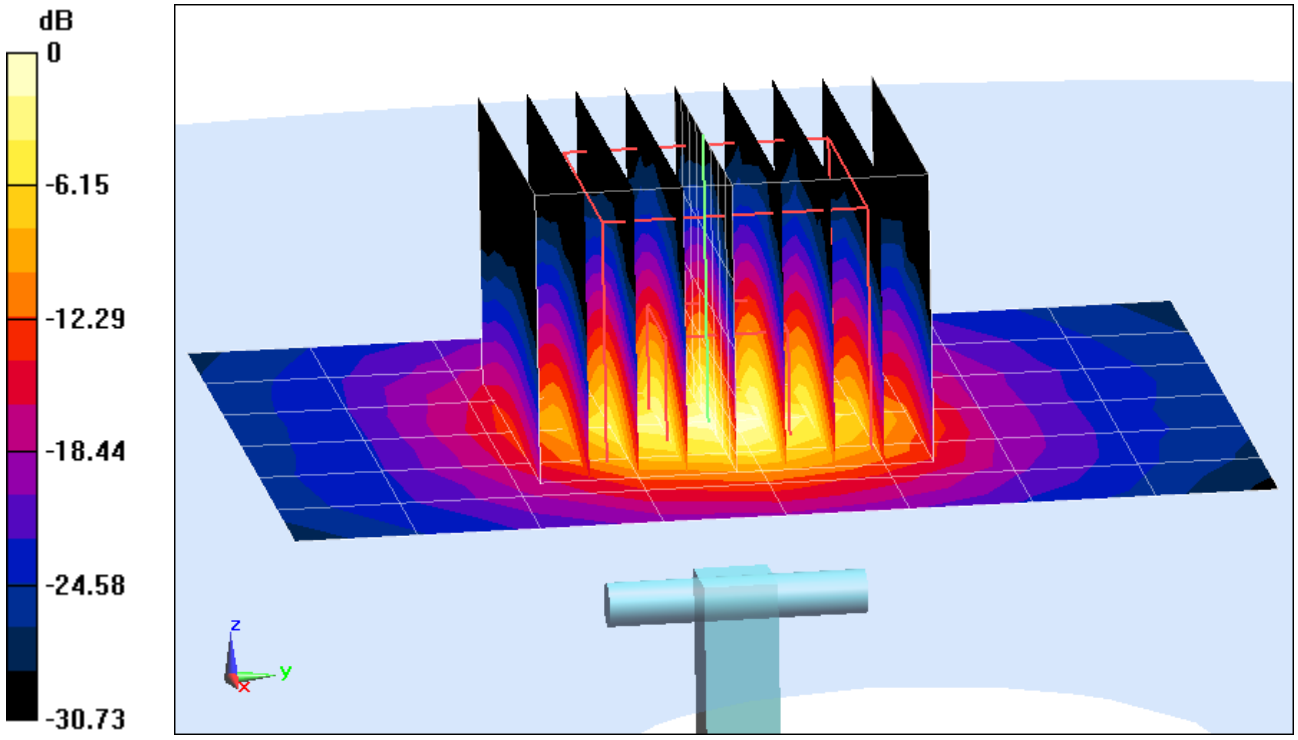
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.558 S/m; ε_r = 46.891; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.95 W/kg
Deviation = 4.88%



0 dB = 20.4 W/kg = 13.10 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

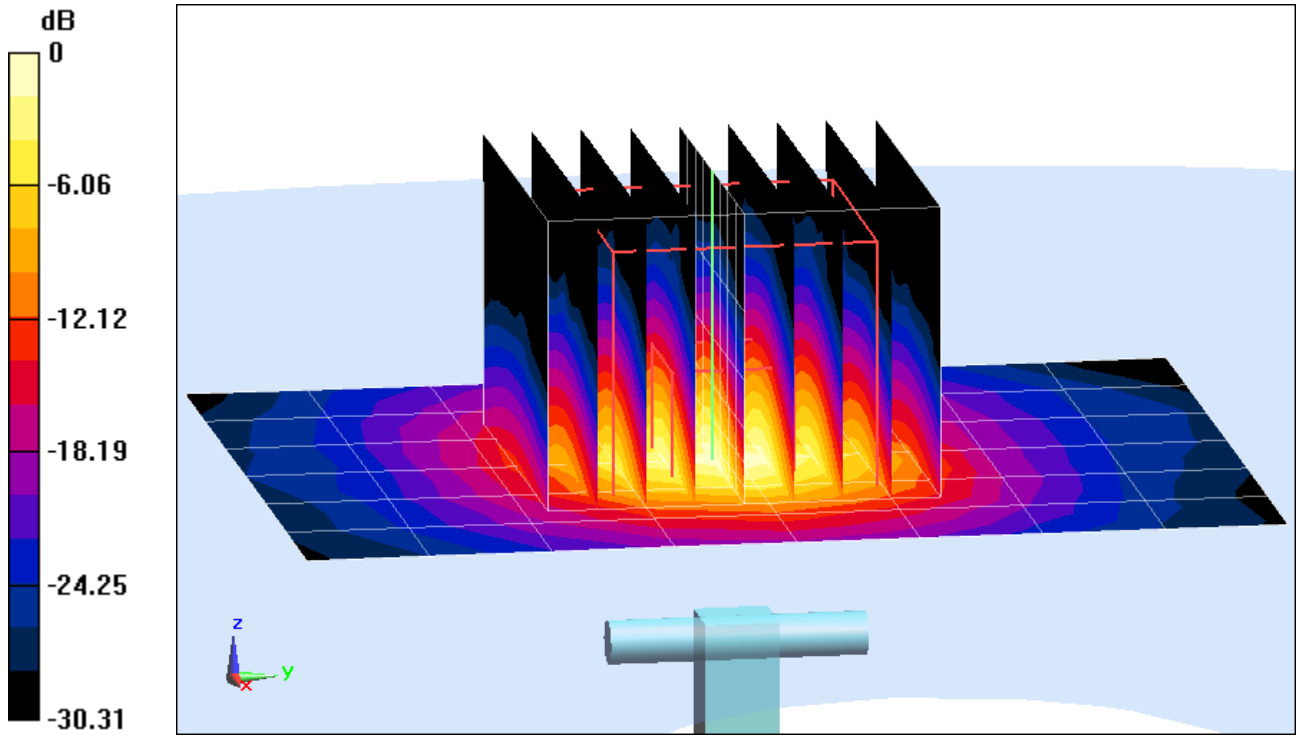
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.799 S/m; ε_r = 46.551; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.5 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.29 W/kg
Deviation = 4.67%



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

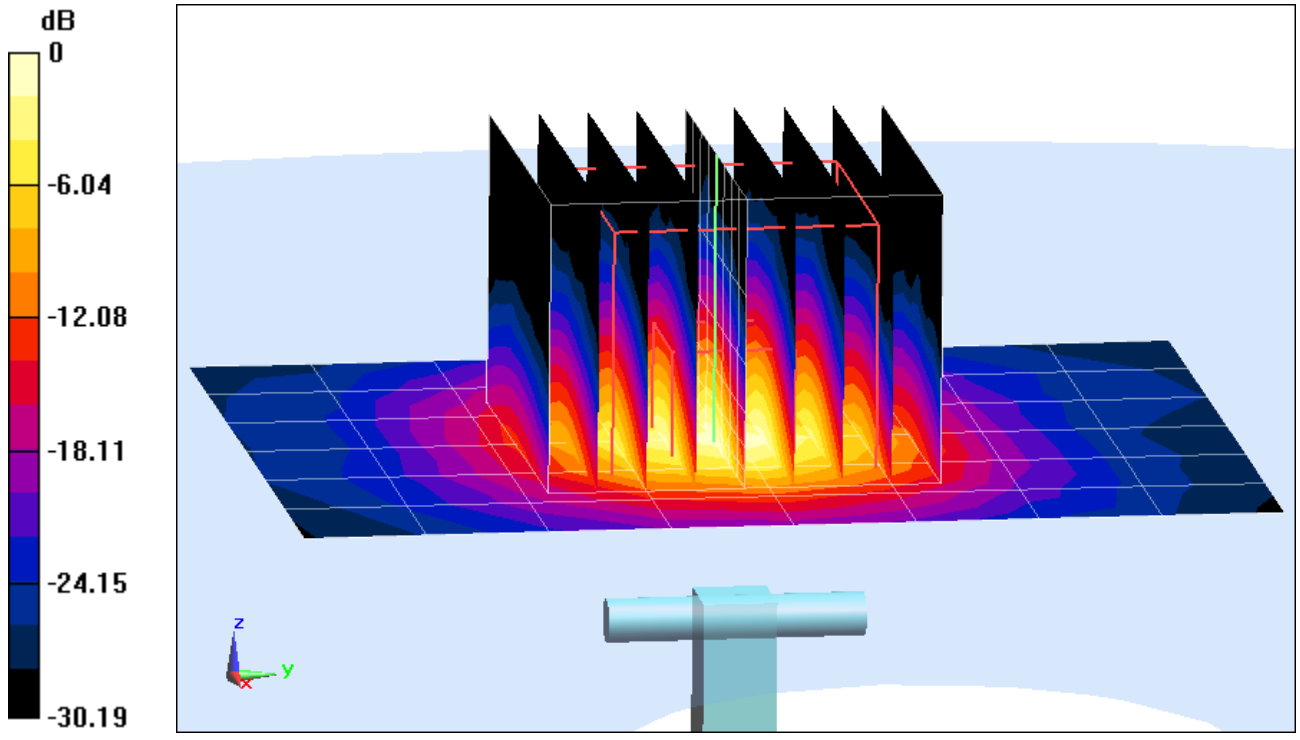
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.957 S/m; ε_r = 46.444; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 20.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.0 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 8.01 W/kg
Deviation = 0.88%



0 dB = 21.1 W/kg = 13.24 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

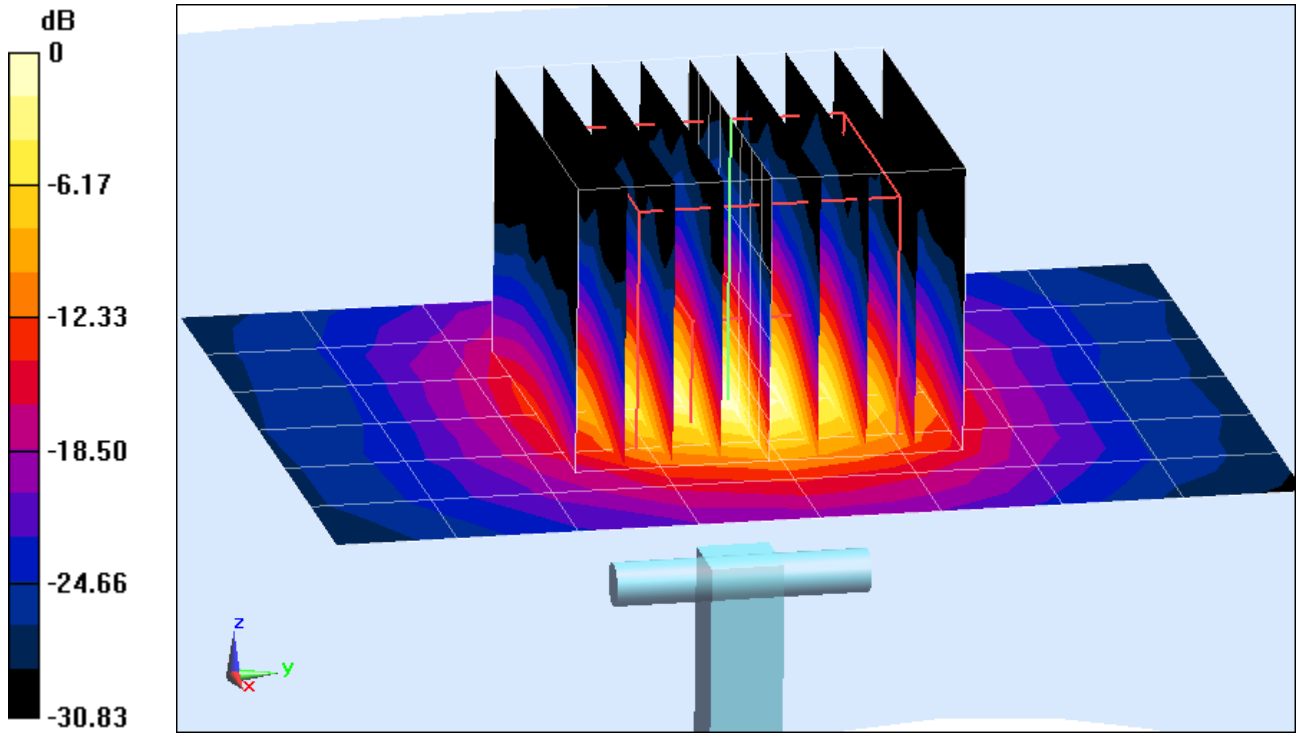
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.231 S/m; ε_r = 45.862; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub v4.0; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.7 W/kg
SAR (1 g) = 7.96 W/kg
Deviation = 6.99%



0 dB = 21.0 W/kg = 13.22 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D750V3-1003_Jan14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 20, 2014

CC √ 2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 21, 2014

PCT# 80200

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.37 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.46 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.0 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.77 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.78 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.7 Ω - 0.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 Ω - 2.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

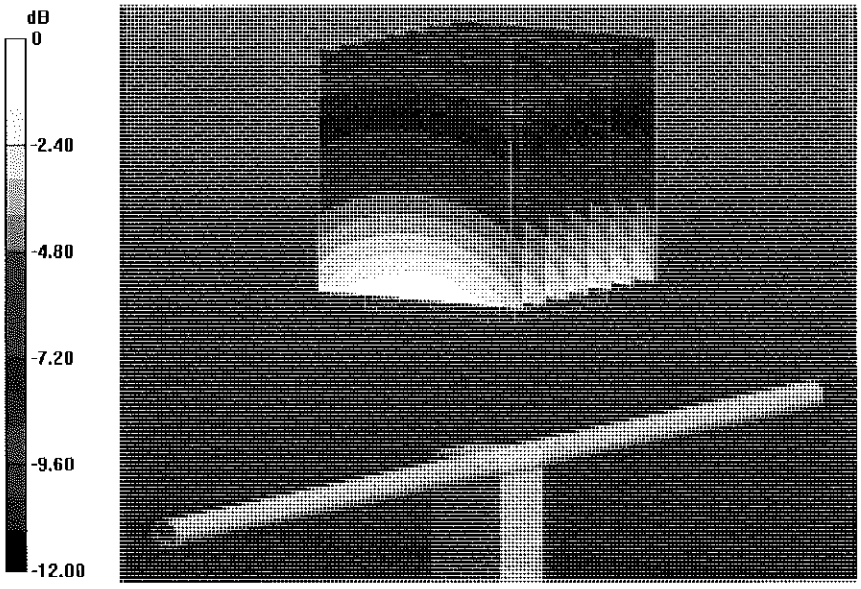
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

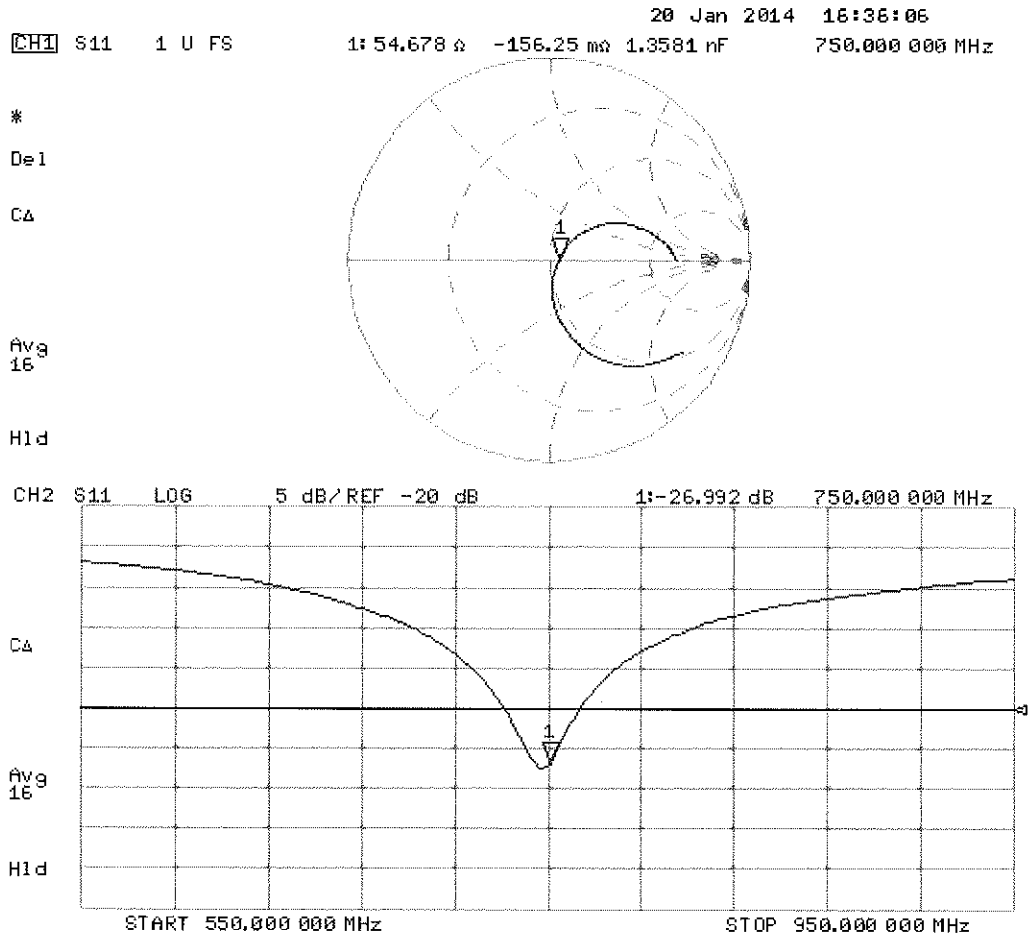
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.711 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.27 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.51 W/kg



0 dB = 2.51 W/kg = 4.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

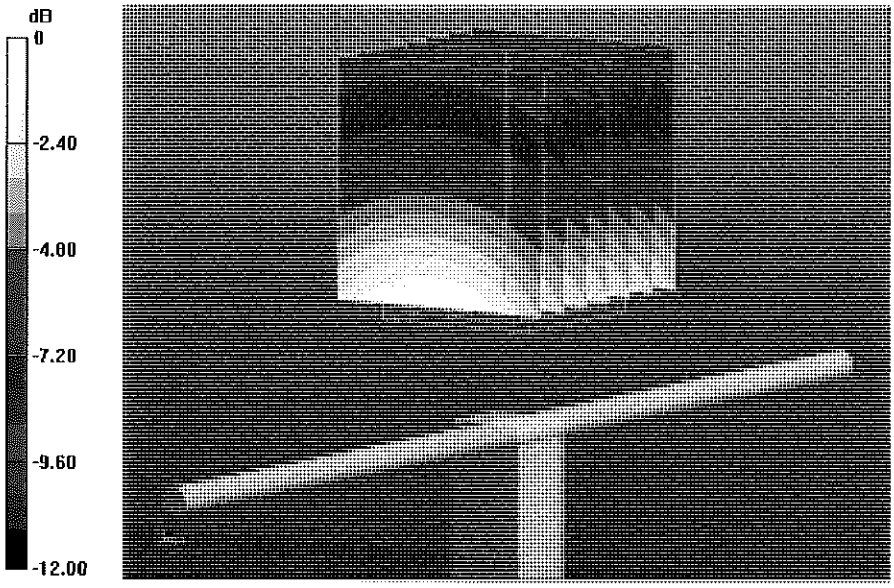
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

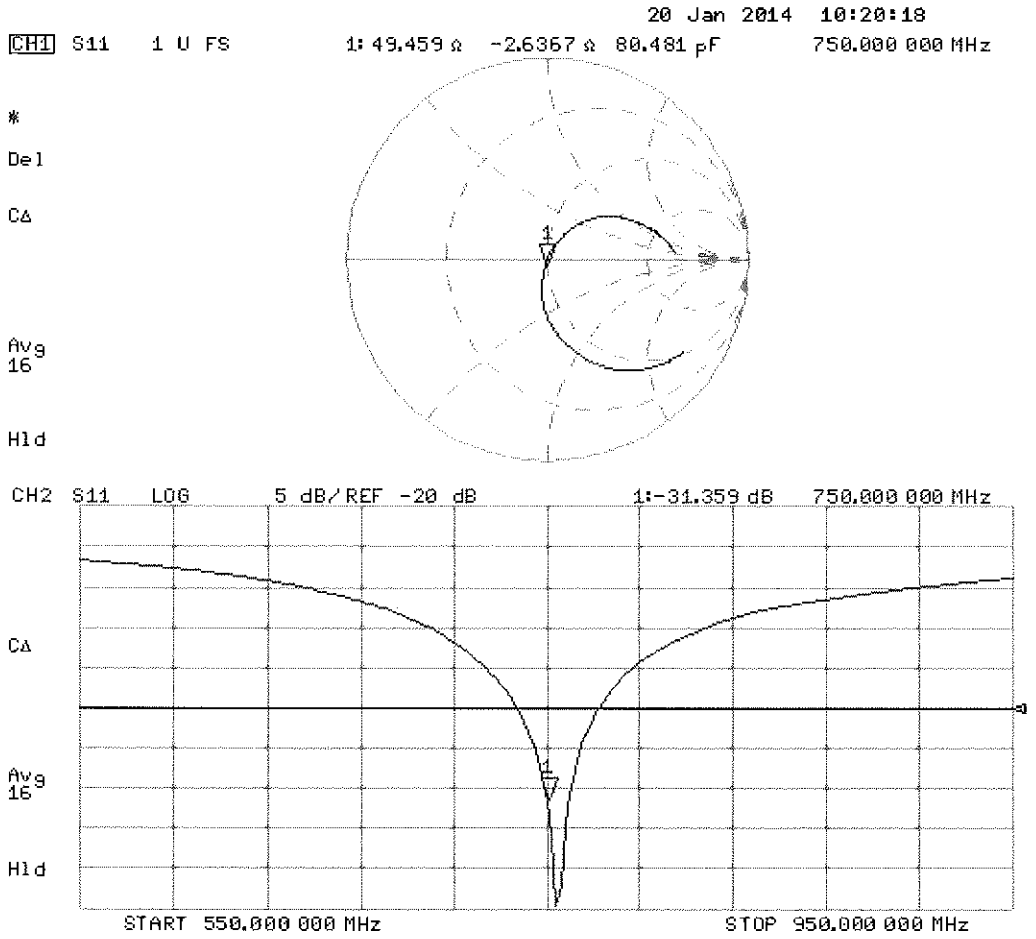
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.082 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.47 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d132_Jul14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D835V2 - SN: 4d132

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: July 10, 2014

✓ KOK 7/17/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14)	Apr-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 11, 2014

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.1 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.27 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.03 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.8 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.50 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.63 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.30 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω - 1.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 31.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 3.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

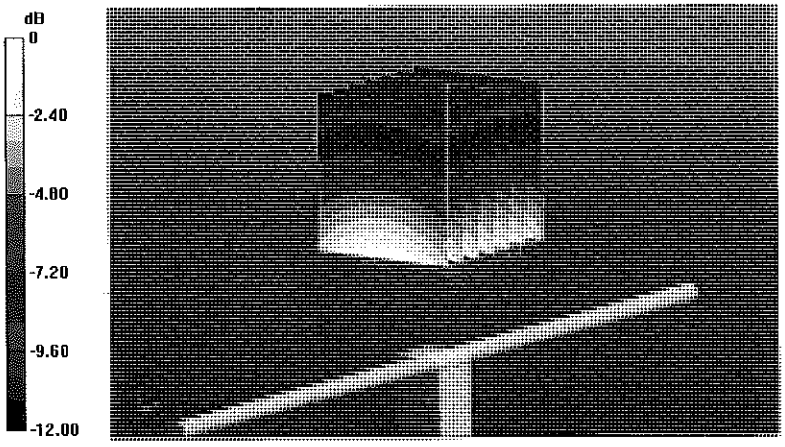
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 41.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

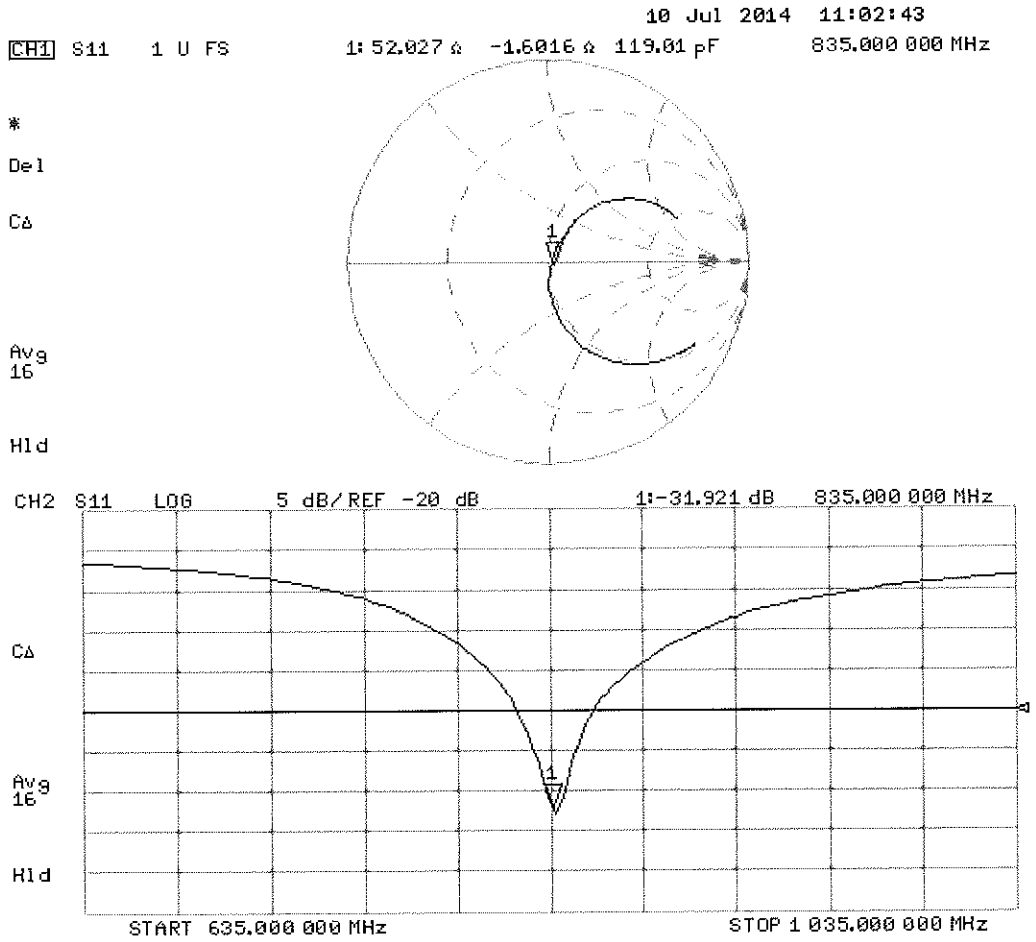
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

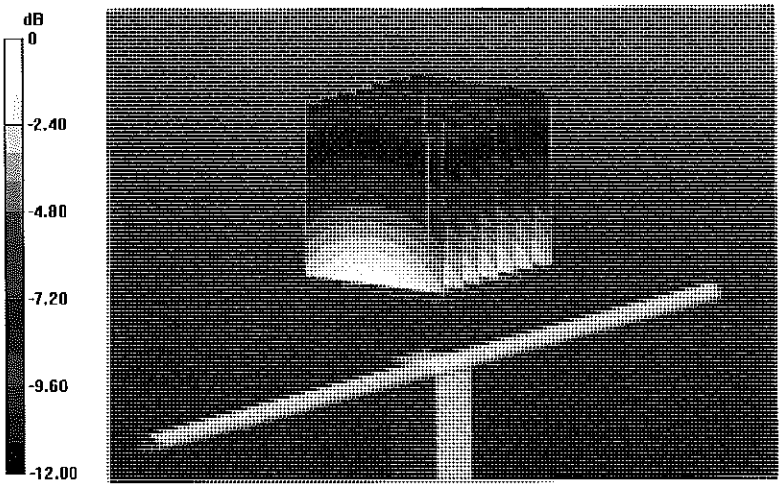
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.02 S/m; ε_r = 53.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

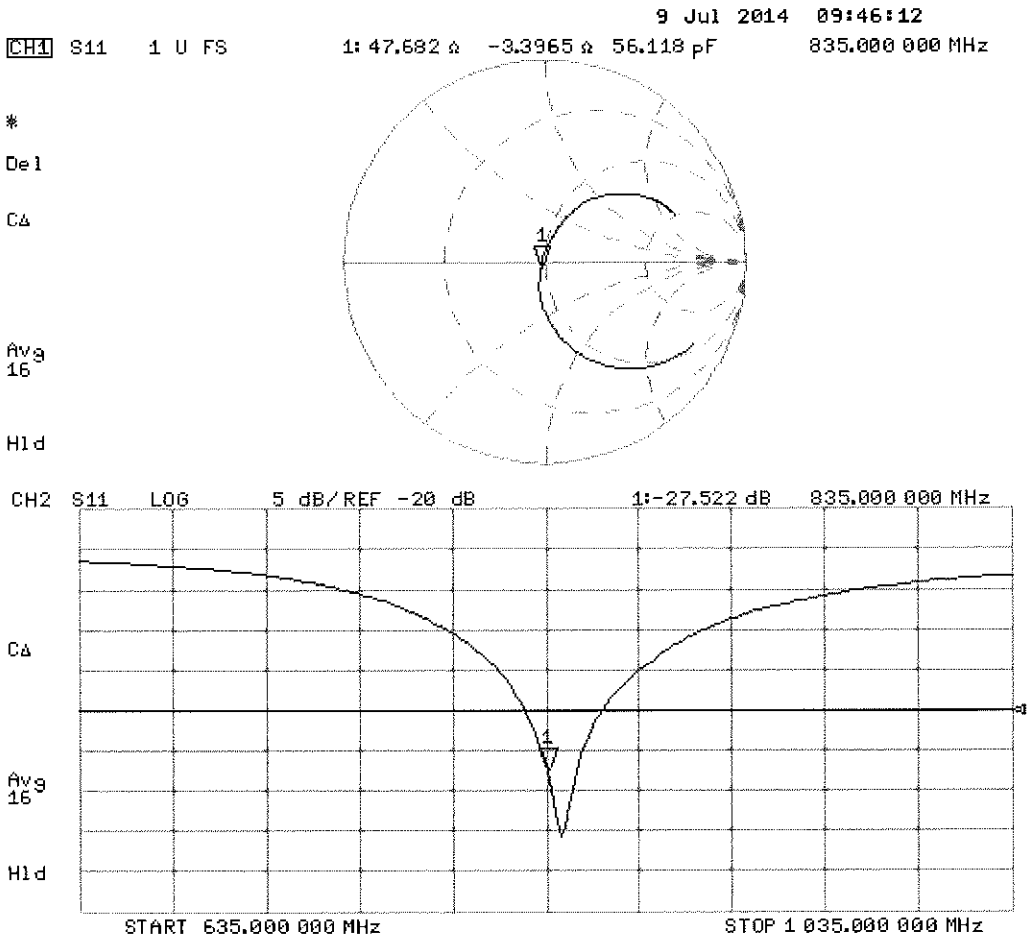
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.35 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.72 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.63 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.91 W/kg



0 dB = 2.91 W/kg = 4.64 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1750V2-1051_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1750V2 - SN: 1051
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 10, 2014

OK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 10, 2014

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.35 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.79 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.0 ± 6 %	1.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.7 Ω + 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 41.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.8 Ω + 0.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

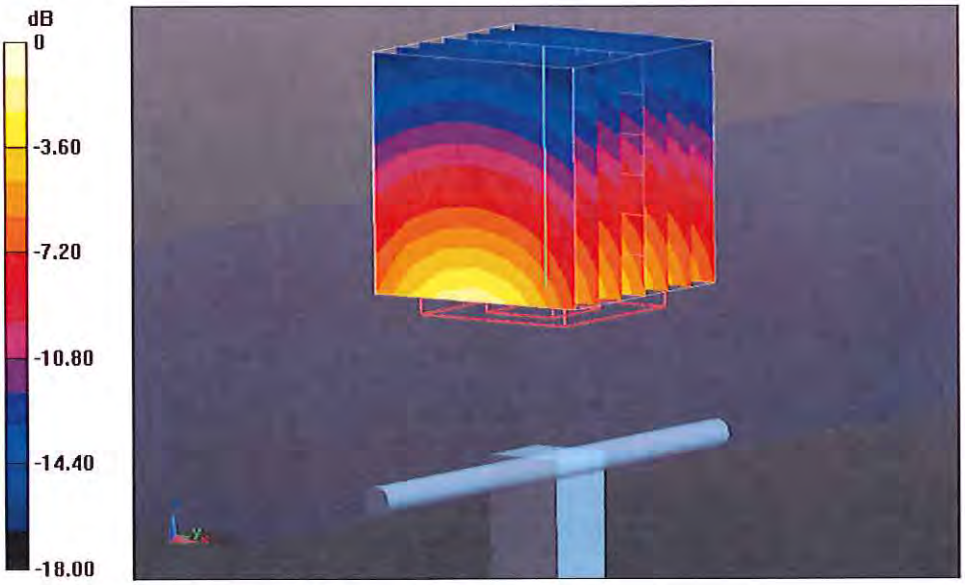
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.35 S/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.23, 5.23, 5.23); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

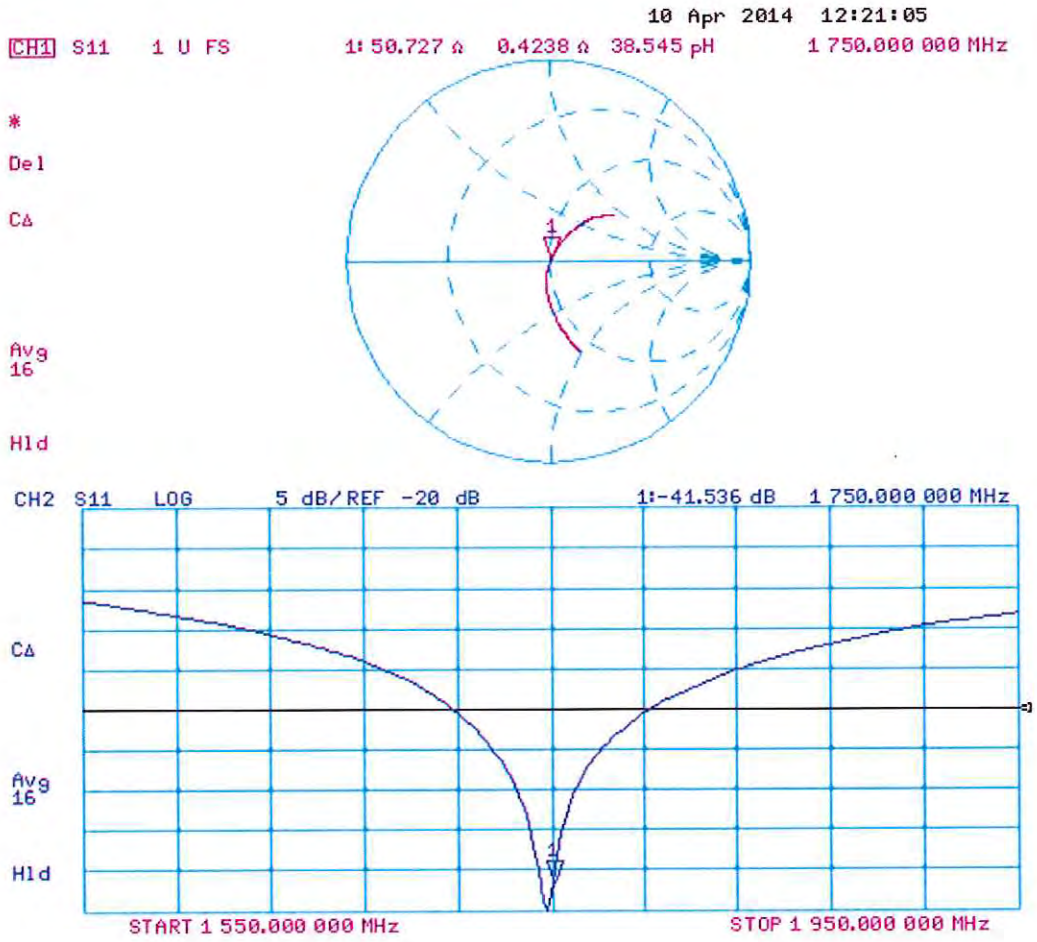
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.631 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.79 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.3 W/kg



0 dB = 11.3 W/kg = 10.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1051

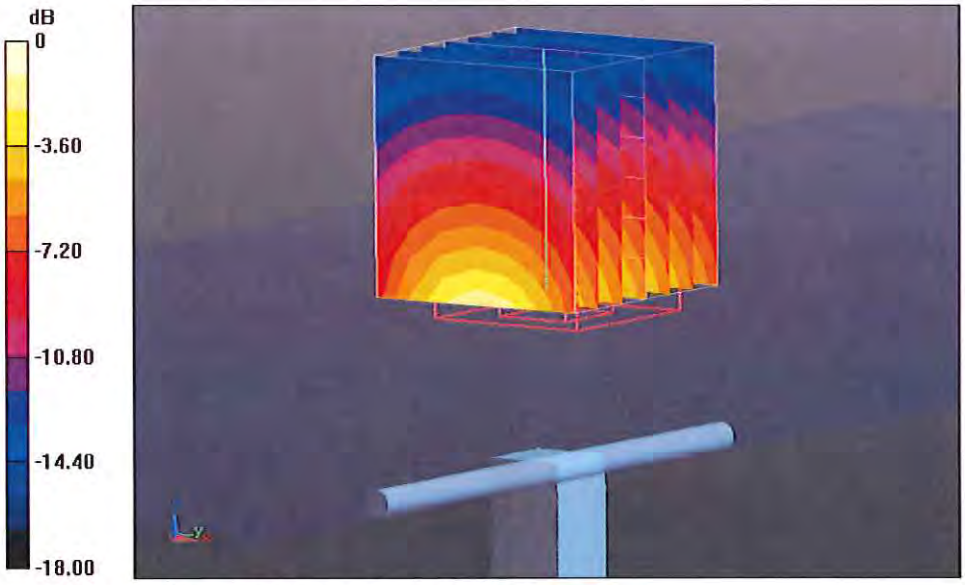
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.48 S/m; ε_r = 52; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

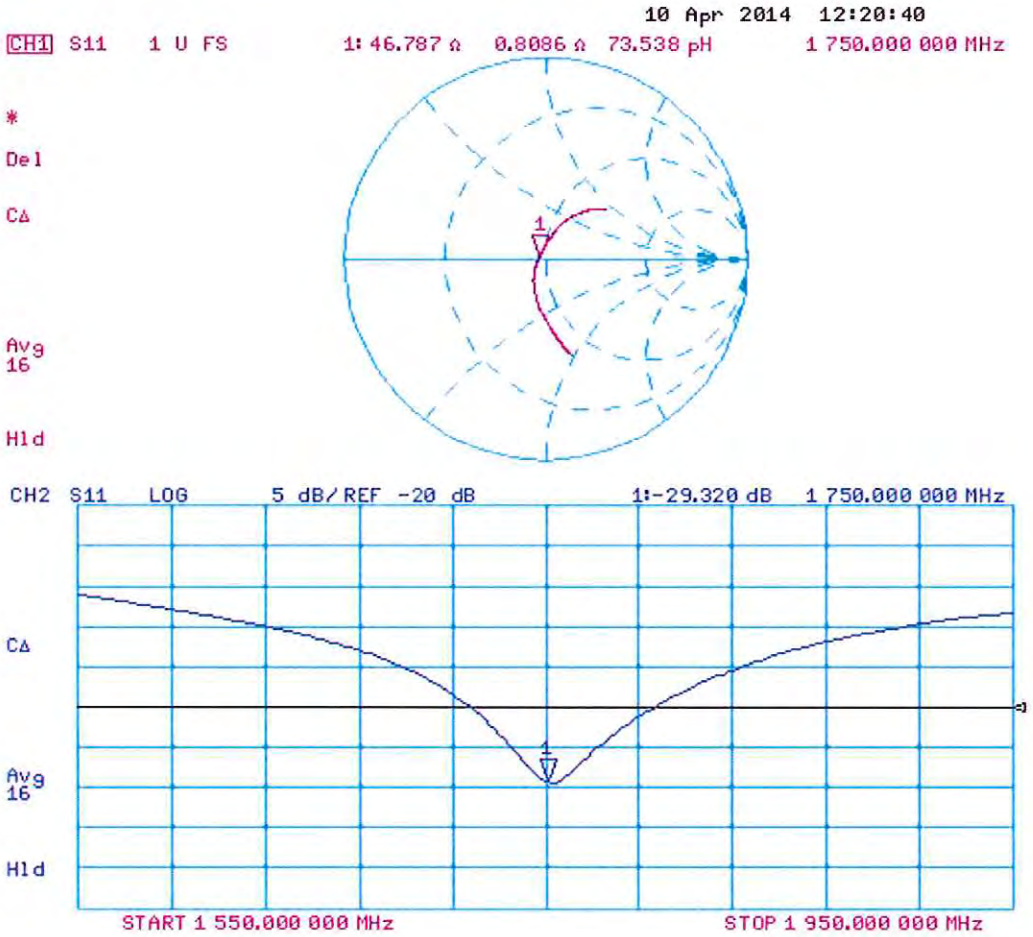
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.321 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.8 W/kg



0 dB = 11.8 W/kg = 10.72 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d148
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	February 27, 2014

OCV 3/4/2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 27, 2014

PCT # 808 33

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.9 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	-----	-----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	1.49 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	-----	-----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 5.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.0 Ω + 6.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.197 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

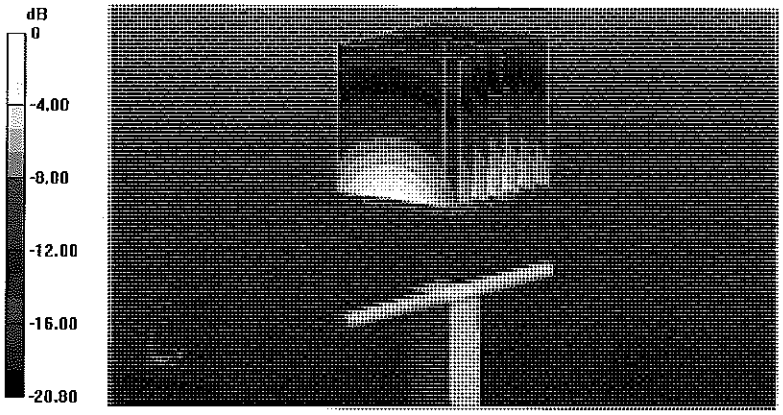
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.39 S/m; ε_r = 38.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

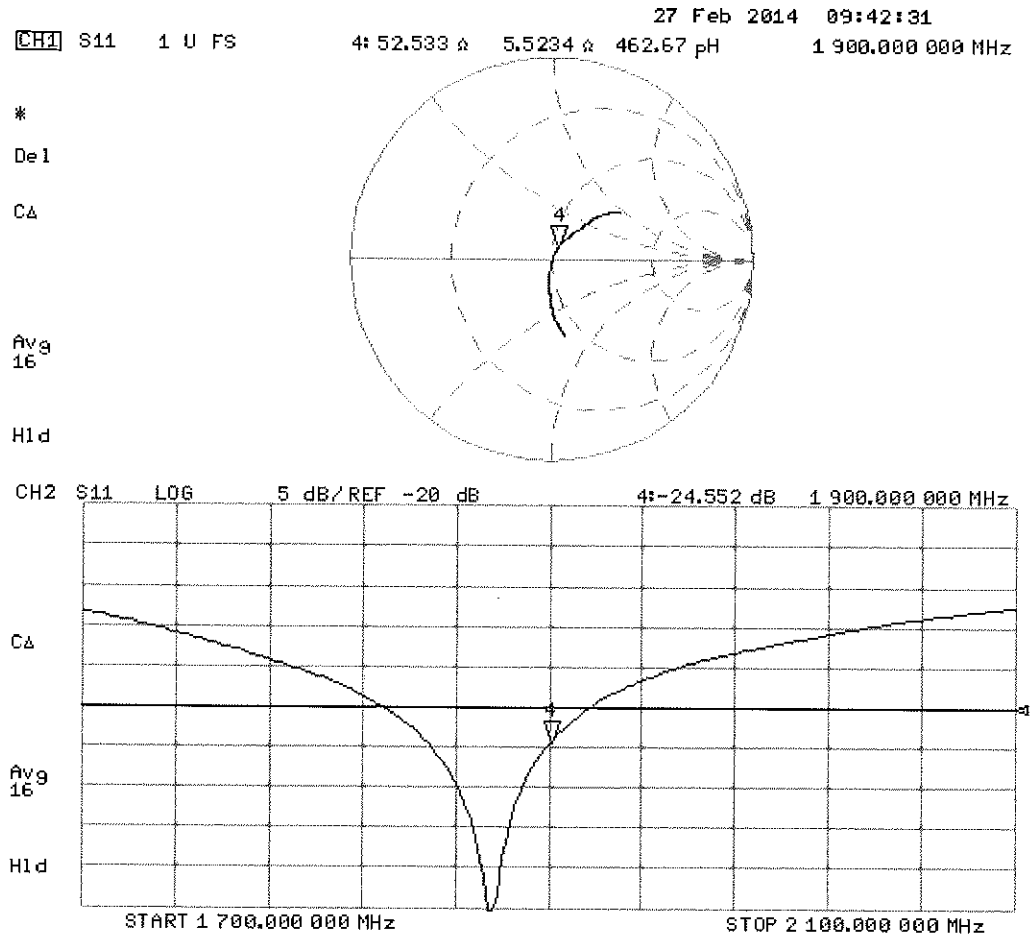
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.796 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.31 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg



0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 27.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

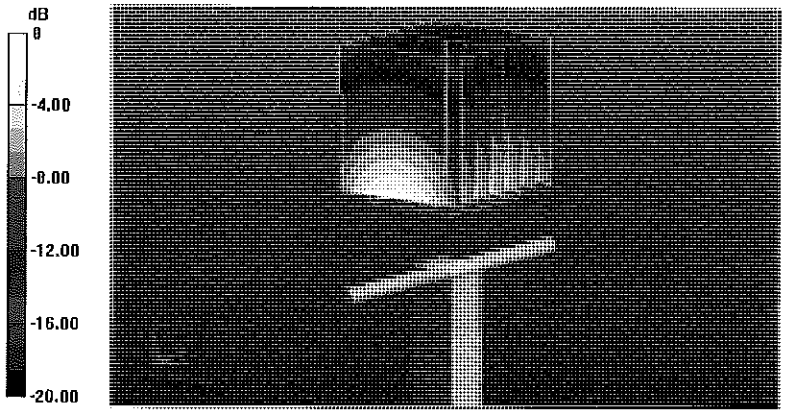
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.49 S/m; ε_r = 52.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.520 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 W/kg



0 dB = 12.2 W/kg = 10.86 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL